Join Telegram Channel **Chapter-01**



Heat & Thermodynamics



Heat

Therm is the unit of 1.

- (A) Power
- (B) Heat
- (C) Light
- (D) Distance

Ans. (B)

(SSC Tax Asst. 2007)

Exp: Therm is the non SI unit of heat, just as celsius and fahrenheit are of temperature.

Ice is packed in sawdust because

- (A) Saw dust does not stick to the ice
- (B) Saw dust will not get melt easily
- (C) Saw dust is a good conductor of heat
- (D) Saw dust is a poor conductor of heat

(SSC CGL 2015)

Exp: Saw dust is a poor conductor of heat. Thus it does not let the atmospheric heat to pass through it and melt the ice.

Water is used in hot water bags because

- (A) It is easily available
- (B) It is cheap and not harmful
- (C) Its specific heat is more
- (D) Water can be heated easily

Exp: The water has high specific heat. Thus it takes more time to loose heat and get cool.

Which of the following metal has the maximum thermal conductivity?

- (A) Iron
- (B) Aluminium
- (C) Copper
- (D) Silver

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Silver has the maximum thermal conductivity.

5. A body absorbs maximum amount of heat when

- (A) Black and rough
- (B) Black and smooth
- (C) White and rough
- (D) White and smooth

(SSC stenographer 2011)

Exp: Best absorbers - Black & Rough surface.

Best reflectors - White & Smooth surface

Heat of a reaction does not depend upon.

- (A) Temperature of reaction
- (B) Path by which final product is obtained
- (C) Physical state of product and reactant
- (D) Reaction takes place at constant pressure or constant volume.

Ans. (B)

(SSC CHSL -2012) Ans. (B)

Exp: The heat of reaction is a state function & it depends upon the physical condition of reactant, product, pressure and volume and does not depend on the path by which final product is obtained.

In Winter season water coming out of hand pumps is hot because

- (A) In winter our body temperature remains low, so water makes us feel hot.
- (B) Inside the earth temperature is more than the atmospheric temperature
- (C) Due to pumping function is produced which causes heat and makes water hot
- (D) Water comes out from the Earth and gains the heat from surroundings

Ans. (B)

(SSC CHSL 2011)

Exp: Mud being a poor conductor of heat does not allow heat of underground water to escape out. Hence, we find it warm.

8. Which of the following causes more burn?

- (A) Boiling water
- (B) Hot water
- (C) Steam
- (D) None of these

(SSC CPO-2006)

Exp: Steam causes more burn because it has more heat in the form of Latent Heat of Vaporization.

The direction of flow of heat between any two system depends on

- (A) Their specific heat (B) Their latent heat
- (C) Their individual temperature
- (D) Amount of heat they contain individually.

(SSC MTS -2013)

(SSC MTS -2008)

Exp: Heat always flows from higher temperature to lower temperature. So, direction of flow of heat always depends upon bodies individual temperatures.

10. Due to the horizontal motion of air, transfer of heat is known as:

- (A) Advection
- (B) Convection
- (C) Conduction
- (D) Radiation

Exp: The transfer of heat or matter by the flow of fluid horizontally is known as Advection.

Burns caused by steam cause much more irritation than those caused by boiling water because

- (A) Temperature of steam is higher
- (B) Steam has latent heat of vaporization
- (C) Steam is a gas and engulfs the pores of body quickly
- (D) Steam pierces through the pores of body quickly.

(SSC CGL 2015)

Exp: Burns caused by steam cause much more irritation than those caused by boiling water because steam has more heat energy in the form of Latent heat of vaporization.

Convection occurs in which of the following

- (A) Only solids and liquids
- (B) Only liquids and gases
- (C) Only gases and solids
- (D) Solid, liquid and gases

(SSC FCI 2012)

Exp: Convection is the movement of molecules in a solution (liquid, gases, plasma) according to their kinetic energy which is imparted by heat energy. It can not occur in solids. Since no molecular motion is possible in solids.

Which of the following liquid contains highest rate of vaporization.

- (A) Kerosene oil
- (B) Water
- (C) Petrol
- (D) Alcohol

Ans. (D)

(SSC Stenographer 2014)

Exp: Lower the boiling point, more will be the rate of vaporization. Alcohol has the lowest boiling point of all the four, hence highest rate of vaporisation.

The hottest part of gas flame is known as

- (A) Non-luminous zone (B) Blue zone
- (C) Luminous zone
- (D) Dark zone

Ans. (A) (SSC MTS 2013)

Exp: Non-Luminous zone is the hottest part of the gas | flame. It is the outermost part of gas flame & hence | complete combustion takes place here.

15. Earth is a

- (A) Good reflector of heat
- (B) Bad absorber of heat
- (C) Good absorber and good radiator of heat
- (D) Bad absorber and bad radiator of heat.

Exp: All bad absorbers are bad radiators. Earth being a bad absorber, it is a bad radiator as well.

Why are the handles of metallic teapots made of wood?

- (A) Wood is a bad conductor of heat
- (B) It does not cause electric shocks
- (C) It makes containers look beautiful
- (D) It makes containers look clean

Ans. (A)

(SSC CHSL 2011)

Exp: As wood is a bad conductor of heat it does not let heat to pass through it and it makes it easier to hold metallic teapots with a wooden handle.

Why two thin shirts can keep us warmer than a single thick shirt in winters?

- (A) Two shirt become thicker so present the permission of heat
- (B) Layer of shirt acts as a conductor of heat between two shirts
- (C) Layer of air acts as an insulating medium between two shirt
- (D) Radiation of heat doesn't take place.

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL 2008)

Exp: Air trapped between two shirts act as an insulator and does not let body heat to travel out.

Energy travels from sun to earth by which of the following method

- (A) Conduction
- (B) Insolation
- (C) Radiation
- (D) Modulation

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Radiation is the emission and propagation of energy in the form of waves or particles. The sunlight is an electromagnetic radiation it reaches earth by the process of Radiation.

The characteristics invalid for heat radiation is that it travels

- (A) In a straight line (B) In all directions
- (C) With the speed of light
- (D) Heating the medium through which it passes.

(SSC M.T.S 2013)

Exp: Heat radiations do not need any material medium for its propagation, hence no heating takes place as no medium is present.

20. Which of the following is a good conductor of heat but bad conduction of electricity.

- (A) Mica
- (B) Asbestos
- (C) Celluloid
- (D) Paraffin wax

Ans. (A)

(SSC (10+2) DEO & LDC 2012)

Exp: Mica is a good conductor of heat but bad conductor of electricity because it does not have free electrons.

Which of the following has the largest value of specific heat.

- (A) Glass
- (B)Copper
- (C) Lead
- (D) Water

Ans. (D)

(SSC (DEO) 2008)

Exp: The specific heat of water is 1 calorie/gram°C. The specific heat of water is higher than any other common substance.

22. When hot water is sprinkled on a hotter glass tumbler it breaks because

- (A) Glass suddenly expands
- (B) Glass suddenly contracts
- (C) Water evaporates
- (D) Glass reacts chemically with water

Ans. (B) (SSC Matric Level 2000) **Exp:** On sprinkling water on hot glass tumbler it suddenly contracts. Due to this rapid contraction, it breaks.

23. Which one of the following is an insulator?

- (A) Copper
- (B) Wood
- (C) Mercury
- (D) Aluminium

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Insulators are the substances/materials which do not readily allow the passage of heat and electricity through them. Examples of insulators are glass, wood, plastic, rubber etc.

24. Heat is transmitted from higher temperature to lower temperature through the actual motion of the molecules in

- (A) Conduction
- (B) Convection
- (C) Radiation
- (D) Both conduction and convection

Ans. (B)

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Convection - It is the transfer of energy by actual movement of a medium particles.

Conduction - The molecules excite their successive neighbours but don't leave their position.

Radiation - The energy is transferred in the form of waves. No medium is required.

25. Which of the following are methods of heat transfer

- (A) Convection
- (B) Evaporation
- (C) Revolution
- (D) Thermal Expansion

Ans. (A)

(SSC CGL 2016) ____[h

Exp: Convection - It is the process of heat transfer in a gas or liquid by circulation of the currents downwards to upwards.

Which of the following devices can be used to detect radiant heat

- (A) Liquid thermometer
- (B) Six's maximum and minimum thermometer
- (C) Constant volume air thermometer
- (D) Thermopile

Ans. (D)

Exp: Thermopile is a set of thermocouples arranged for measuring small quantities of radiant heat.

27. Match the following

List I List II Process Changes A. Evaporation (1) Liquid into Gas B. Sublimation (2) Solid into Gas

- C. Freezing
- (3) Liquid into Solid
- D. Melting
- (4) Solid into Liquid
- A B C D
- (A) 1 2 3 4
- (B) 3 1 2 4
- (C) 2 1 4 3
- (D) 2 1 3 4

Ans. (A)

(SSC LDC DEO (2011)

Exp: Evaporation		-	Liquid into Gas
 	Sublimation	-	Solid into Gas
 	Freezing	-	Liquid into Solid
 	Melting	-	Solid into Liquid

Thermodynamics

28. Why white clothes keep you cooler as compared to black clothes?

- (A) They absorb whole of the light
- (B) They reflect the whole light
- (C) Penetration of light does not occur
- (D) Make the sunlight completely cool.

Ans. (B) (SSC CHSL 2011)

Exp: Because white clothes reflect the whole light and do not absorb any heat radiation.

29. The unit of planck's constant is

(A) Js

- (B) Js⁻¹
- (C) Js⁻²
- (D) Js²

Ans. (A)

Exp: $\overline{E} = h$

E = Energy of a photon

h = planck's constant

= frequency of the radiation

 $[J] = h[s^{-1}]$

[h] = Js

30. The dimensional formula of plank's constant (h) contains the dimension of

- (A) Linear Motion
- (B) Angular Momentum
- (C) Energy
- (D) Force

Ans. (B)

Exp: Angular Momentum = Perpendicular Distance × momentum = [L] $[MLT^{-1}]$ = $[ML^2T^{-1}]$ = dimension of planck's constant.

31. When hot liquid is poured into a thick glass tumbler it cracks because glass:

- (A) Is a bad conductor of heat so only inner surface expands
- (B) Has high temperature coefficient of expansion
- (C) Has very low specific heat
- (D) Has very low temperature coefficient of expansion.

Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2014)

Exp: Inner surface of the glass will expand more than

the outer surface.

32. I^{st} Law of Thermodynamics is normally related to

- (A) Law of conservation of Energy
- (B) Newton's law of cooling
- (C) Boyle's Law
- (D) Charle's Law

Ans. (A) (SSC CPO 2015)

Exp: The First Law of Thermodynamics states that total energy of an isolated system is constant.

O = U + W

Q = Heat absorbed

U = Change in internal energy

W = Work done by the system

33. A real gas can act as ideal gas at

- (A) Low pressure and High temperature
- (B) High pressure and Low temperature
- (C) Low temperature and High pressure
- (D) High temperature and Low pressure

Ans. (A)

Exp: At low pressure and high temperature, Real gas can act as ideal gas as intermolecular force of attraction is negligible.

34. A white and smooth surface is

- (A) Good absorber and Good reflector of heat
- (B) Bad absorber and Good reflector of heat
- (C) Good absorber and Bad reflector of heat
- (D) Bad absorber and Bad reflector of heat

Ans. (B) (SSC CHSL 2015)

Exp: White surface does not absorb any incident radiations that fall on it. It reflects all the incident radiation.

35. A cycle tyre bursts suddenly. This represents an

- (A) Isothermal process (B) Adiabatic process
- (C) Isochoric process (D) Isobaric process

Ans. (B) (SSC (10+2) LDC & DEO 2015)

Exp: Bursting of cycle tyre is considered as an adiabatic process because it happens suddenly without any time for heat exchange.

36. The wavelength at which the peak of intensity of black body radiation occurs.

- (A) Increases with increase in temperature
- (B) Decreases with increase in temperature
- (C) Is the same at all temperature
- (D) Does not follow any pattern as temperature changes

Ans. (B) (SSC M.T.S 2013)

Exp: This is according to the Wien's displacement Law, Higher the temperature, lower is the wavelength.

37. A blackbody can absorb radiations of

- (A) Lower wavelengths only
- (B) Intermediate wavelength only
- (C) Higher wavelengths only
- (D) All wavelengths

Ans. (D) (SSC 10+2) DEO & LDC 2013)

Exp: A blackbody is a body that absorbs all incident radiations falling on it regardless of the frequency and wavelength of the radiation.

38. In a refrigerator a cooling system should always be

- (A) At the top
- (B) At the bottom
- (C) At the middle
- (D) Can be anywhere

Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2004)

Exp: Air on getting warmer rises up. This air is trapped

Exp: Air on getting warmer rises up. This air is trapped by cooling unit on the upward side and made cool.

39. In a refrigerator what produces cooling?

- (A) The ice which deposits on the freezer
- (B) The sudden expansion of a compressed gas
- (C) The evaporation of a volatile liquid
- (D) None of these

Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2004)

Exp: Refrigerator consists of devices that Compress and expand refrigerant gas. When gas is compressed it expels heat and when it is expanded, it absorbs heat. Thereby produce cooling.

40. Outside of cooking utensils are generally left black from below because

- (A) It is difficult to clean daily
- (B) Black surface is a good conductor of heat
- (C) Black surface is a poor conductor of heat
- (D) Black surface is a good absorber of heat

Ans. (D) (SSC Constable 2013)

Exp: Black colour absorbs all the radiations that falls on it. Hence, to supply more heat to the food in the utensil they are kept black.

Temperature

41. What is not true about temperature?

- (A) It is one of the Seven SI base quantities
- (B) It is measured in degree Celsius in SI unit.
- (C) Temp 0° C = 273.15 K. (D) All are true.

Ans. (B)

Exp: The S.I unit of temperature is Kelvin (K).

42. Density of water is 1G/CC. It is strictly valid at:

- (A) 0°C
- (B) 4 °C
- (C) 25 °C
- (D) 100 °C

Ans. (B)

(SSC CHL 2013)

Exp: Because at 4°C, the density of water is maximum and volume of water is minimum.

43. When temperature difference between liquid & its surroundings is doubled, the rate of loss of heat will

- (A) Remains same
- (B) Double
- (C) Three times
- (D) Four times

Ans. (B) (SSC CAPF 2016)

Exp: According to Newton's Law of Cooling, the rate of loss of heat from a body is directly proportional to the temperature

44. The temperature of a liquid is 32°F what is the temperature in Celsius scale?

- (A) 32°C
- (B) 0°C
- (C) 100°C
- (D) 212°C

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp:
$$T(^{\circ}C) = \{[T(F)] - 32\} \times \frac{5}{9}$$

 $T^{\circ}(C) = (32 - 32) \times \frac{5}{9}$

 $T^{\circ}(C) = 0^{\circ}C$

45. The temperature at which Reading of both Fahrenheit scale and Celsius scale are same:

- (A) 400
- (B) 40
- (C) 340
- (D) 1440

(SSS MTS 2006)

Exp:
$$F = \frac{9}{5}C + 32$$

Let us say F = C

$$C = \frac{9}{5}C + 32$$

$$-32 = \frac{4}{5} C$$

C = -40

i.e. at – 40 both Fahrenheit and Celsius scale show same reading.

46. Temperature of distant luminous bodies can be determined by

- (A) Mercury Thermometers
- (B) Gas Thermometers
- (C) Pyrometers
- (D) Colour Thermometers

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Pyrometer is a device that measures temperature of a surface of the spectrum of thermal radiation from a distance.

47. To measure very high temperature, we use :

- (A) Mercury thermometer
- (B) Platinum Resistance thermometer
- (C) Thermoelectric Pyrometer
- (D) None of these

Ans. (C)

Exp: To measure very high temperature thermo-electric pyrometer is used because it can measure 200°C to 1660°C.

48. On a cold day when the room temperature is 15°C the metallic cap of a pen becomes much colder than its plastic body though both are at the same temperature of 15°C because

- (A) Metals have high thermal capacity than plastics
- (B) Plastics have lower density than metals
- (C) Metals are good conductor of heat
- (D) Plastics have higher thermal conductivity than metals

Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Metals have higher coefficient of thermal conductivity than plastic. So, Metal conducts heat away from our body. But as plastic is an insulator, it will not do so.

49. 0 K is equivalent to

- (A) 273°C
- (B) -273° C
- (C) 0°C
- (D) 100°C

Ans. (E

(SSC CGL 2016)

(SSC CGL 2006)

Exp: 0 K is absolute zero i.e., the lowest possible temperature. At absolute zero all molecular motion cease and the molecules have minimum kinetic Energy.

0 K = -273.16°C

50. The minimum temperature is measured by

- (A) Alcohol Thermometer (B) Thermometer
- (C) Maximum Reading Thermometer
- (D) Minimum Reading Thermometer

Ans. (A) (SSC-CHSL 2015)

Exp: Because freezing point of alcohol (-114.1°C) is very low. So, alcohol thermometer can be used to measure very low temperature.

51. Temperature inversion is:

- (A) Positive lapse rate (B) Negative lapse rate
- (C) Neutral condition (D) None of these

Ans. (B) (SSC-CHSL 2012)

Exp: Lapse Rate - The rate at which atmospheric temperature decreases with an increase in altitude.

| Temperature Inversion - It is when atmospheric | temperature increases with increase in altitude, hence | it is negative Lapse Rate.

52. To produce the low temperature which of the following principle is used:

(A) Super conductivity (B) Joule – kelvin Effect

- (C) Heading effect of current
- (D) Adiabatic Demagnetization process

Ans. (D)

Exp: Adiabatic demagnetization is a process of cooling. The principle is that when some materials (rare earth elements) are placed in magnetic field they heat up and get cool down when removed from the magnetic field.

53. Absolute zero is defined as the temperature

- (A) At which all molecular motion ceases
- (B) At which water boils at 298K
- (C) At which liquid helium boils
- (D) At which volume becomes zero

Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Absolute zero is 0 K. It is the lowest possible temperature. At 0 K, all molecular motion cease and molecules have minimum kinetic energy.

54. In which form is the supplied heat energy stored during change in temperature of substance?

- (A) Heat Energy
- (B) Kinetic Energy
- (C) Potential energy
- (D) Both kinetic and potential energy

Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: On supplying heat, atoms of the substance begin to vibrate due to increased kinetic energy.

55. Gas thermometers are more sensitive than liquid thermometer because the gases

- (A) Have larger coefficient of expansion
- (B) Are lighter
- (C) Have low specific heat
- (D) Have high specific heat

Ans. (A) (SSC LDC & DEO 2013)

Exp: Gas molecules have larger coefficient of expansion than liquid. Hence for a small amount of heat, they show greater volatility.

56. What changes will happen to a bowl of ice and water kept at exactly zero degree Celsius.

- (A) All ice will melt
- (B) All water will become ice
- (C) No change will happen
- (D) Only some ice will melt

Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2010)

Exp: Heat flows from a body at a higher temperature to a body at lower temperature. As both ice and water are at 0°C. Therefore, no heat flow will take place, hence no change will happen.

57. The temperature of boiling water in a steam engine may be high because

- (A) There are dissolved substances in water
- (B) There is low pressure inside the boiler
- (C) There is high pressure inside the boiler
- (D) The fire is at very high temperature

Ans. (C) (SSC CHSL (2011))

Exp: The higher the pressure inside a boiler, the higher the temperature of boiling water.

58. Which of the following instruments is used to measure humidity?

- (A) Kata Thermometer (B) Anemometer
- (C) Sling Psychrometer (D) Clinical Thermometer

Ans. (A)

(SSC Tax. Asst. 2007)

Exp: Sling Psychrometer consists of two thermometers mounted together with a handle attached on a chain.

Freezing Point and Boiling Point

59. What is triple point of water:

- (A) 273.16 K
- (B) 273.15 K
- (C) 0°C
- (D) 100°C

Ans. (A)

Exp: Triple point – The temperature and pressure at which a substance can exist in equilibrium in the solid, liquid and gaseous state. The triple point of pure water is 0.01°C (273.16 K).

60. The freezing point of fresh water is:

- (A) 3°C
- (B) 5°C
- (C) 0°C
- (D) 4°C

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL (Tier-I) 2014

Exp: The freezing point of a liquid is the temperature at which a liquid changes its state to solid. The freezing point of water is 0°C.

61. Lake freeze in cold countries in winter, leaving the water underneath at:

- (A) 0°C
- (B) 0°F
- (C) 4°C
- (D) 4°F

Ans. (C)

(SSC FCI 2012)

Exp: Ice being a poor conductor of heat, it does not allow atmospheric cold to reach below it. Hence, keeping the water underneath at 4°C.

62. Why boiling point of water decreases with increase in altitude

- (A) Low temperature
- (B) Low atmospheric pressure
- (C) High temperature
- (D) High atmospheric pressure

Ans. (B)

(SSC CGL 2012)

Exp: With increase in altitude, atmospheric pressure decreases. So, the boiling point decreases. As boiling point is directly proportional to the pressure.

63. Why clouds float in atmosphere?

- (A) Low pressure
- (B) Low density
- (C) Low viscosity
- (D) Low temperature

Ans. (B)

(SSC MTS 2014)

Exp: Clouds are made up of tiny water droplets which have very low density, which makes them very light. This is why clouds float in atmosphere.

64. Soldering of two metals is possible due to the property of

- (A) Diffraction
- (B) Viscosity
- (C) Surface tension
- (D) Cohesion

Ans. (D)

(SSC CHSL 2015)

Exp: Soldering is the process by which two metals are joined together. Cohesion is the property of material due to which its molecules stick together.

65. In extreme cold conditions in cold countries, water pipes get busted

- (A) Because on freezing water expands
- (B) Due to the contraction of water pipes
- (C) Due to high atmospheric pressure
- (D) All of these

Ans. (A)

Exp: On freezing water expands. Thus on expanding the water exerts pressure on the pipe from inside and thus pipe gets busted.

66. Pressure cooker cooks faster because

- (A) Boiling point increases with increase in pressure
- (B) It cooks the food at low pressure
- (C) Higher temperature is attained for cooking
- (D) The material of the cooker is a good conductor.

s. (A) (SSC CGL 2012)

Exp: Inside a pressure cooker, pressure is high which increases the boiling point of water, thereby decreasing time for cooking.

67. Water is not vaporized if

- (A) Temperature is 0°C (B) Humidity is 0%
- (C) Humidity is 100% (D) Temperature is 100°C

Ans. (C) (SSC Steno. 2011)

Exp: If humidity is 100%, water will not get evaporated as air is already saturated with moisture.

68. When heated from 0°C to 100°C volume of a given mass of water will

- (A) Increase gradually (B) Decrease gradually
- (C) Increase and then will decrease
- (D) Decrease and then will increase

Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2002)

Exp: When heated from 0° to 100°C volume of a given mass of water will first decrease and then will increase. This is because of anomalous expansion of water, till 4°C the water will attain maximum density and then decreases. For a given mass, density is inversely proportional to volume. Thus volume will first decrease and then will increase.

69. Vegetables are cooked in lesser time by adding a pinch of salt while cooking because

- (A) Boiling point of water increases
- (B) Latent heat of vaporization of water decreases
- (C) Latent heat of vaporization of water increases
- (D) Boiling point of water decreases

Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Adding salt raises the boiling point of water, this allows food to get cooked at higher temperature. The higher the temperature, the higher the rate of heat transfer between food and water, thus food gets cooked more quickly.

70. The boiling point of liquid vary as

- (A) Pressure varies
- (B) Temperature varies
- (C) Volume varies
- (D) Density varies

Ans. (A)

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: On increasing pressure, boiling point increases. On 77. A copper disc has a hole. If the disc is heated decreasing pressure, boiling point decreases. the size of hole 71. When water freezes its density. (A) Increases (D) Decreases (A) Decreases (B) Becomes zero (C) No change (C) Remains constant (D) Increases (D) First increase then decreases (SSC Constable 2015) Ans. (A) (SSC Matric Level 2011) Exp: At 4°C water reaches its maximum density. As it Exp: Metal expands on heating, the hole will expand in approaches, the freezing point there is a decrease in its density. the same ratio in which the metal expands. Super cooling stands for cooling of a liquid 78. During hot weather the fan produces a feeling of comfort this is because (A) At freezing point (B) At melting point (C) Below freezing point (D) Above melting point (A) Fan supplies cool air (B) Fan cools the air (C) Our perspiration evaporates rapidly (SSC CGL 2016) (D) Conductivity of air increases **Exp:** Supercooling is the process of cooling of a liquid | below its freezing point without undergoing solidification | Ans. (C) (SSC Combined Matric Level 2002) or crystallization. **Exp:** The fan circulates air. When the moving air comes in contact with our perspiration it carries away the heat Miscellaneous from our skin and thus produces cooling. Ocean currents are an example of 73. Refrigerator protects the food from contamination because (A) Convection (B) Conduction (A) At its low temperature bacteria & fungus (C) Insulation (D) Radiation become non-reactive. Ans.(A) (SSC Matric Level 2002) **Exp:** Wind and Ocean currents are example of convection (B) Germs get died at this temperature. currents. (C) Germs get freeze at this temperature. A circular plate, a cube and a sphere all made (D) It makes food free from germs. up of same material and having the same mass (SSC DEO 2009) are heated to 300°C and left in a room Exp: At low temperature germs can not multiply and thus Which of them will have slowest rate of cooling? become non-reactive. (A) Circular plate (B) Cube Cryogenic science is related to (C) Sphere (A) High temperature (B) Low temperature (D) All will cool at the same rate (C) Friction and wear-tear (D) Increment in crystals. **Exp:** Rate of cooling is directly proportional to the surface Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2005) area of body through which heat is transferred. For same volume, sphere has minimum area and circular plate has **Exp:** Cryogenics is the branch of physics which deals with the maximum area. So, sphere will have slowest rate of cooling production and behaviour of materials at very low temperature. and circular plate will have maximum rate of cooling. What determines the colour of a star? Conversion of heat energy into electric energy (A) Temperature (B) Distance is achieved by using (C) Radius (D) Atmospheric Pressure (A) Ammeter (B) Hydrometer (SSC CGL 2014) (C) Voltmeter (D) Thermocouple **Exp:** The colour of star depends on its surface Ans. (D) SSC Steno (Grand C & D) 2010 | temperature, as at dry temperature stars emit frequencies | **Exp:** Thermocouple is a device which converts incoming of different colour. heat radiations (heat energy) into electrical energy. The rate of cooling depends on which factor? On heating frozen foods in sealed pouches in a mi-(A) Temperature difference between body and its crowave why do you first poke holes in the pouch? surroundings (A) To prevent steam pressure from bursting open the pouch. (B) Nature of radiated surface (B) To allow the heat get into the food through the hole (C) Area of radiated surface (C) To allow the microwaves to get into the food (D) All of the above through the holes. Ans. (D) (SSC CPO 2009) (D) To allow the aroma of the food to come out **Exp:** According to Newton's law of cooling, the rate of through the hole. cooling of an object for a given area depends upon the Ans. (A) (SSC Matric Level 2000) temperature difference between the body and the Exp: Water content inside frozen foods converts into surroundings. Conductors are bettter Radiators. More the steam on heating. Holes are picked in the pouch to allow

area, higher will be the rate of cooling.

steam to escape.

83. Cloudy nights are warmer because clouds mainly.

- (A) Absorb heat from the atmosphere and send it towards the Earth.
- (B) Prevent cold waves from the sky descending on the earth
- (C) Reflect back the heat given by the Earth.
- (D) Producing heat and radiate it toward the Earth.

Ans. (C) (SSC Investigator 2010)

Exp: On a clearer night, there are no clouds to reflect heat back to the earth's atmosphere. So heat escapes from the atmosphere. But on a cloudy night, clouds trap the heat and reflect back the heat which try to escape from the atmosphere.

The word insolation means

- (A) The matters which insulate
- (B) Incoming solar radiation
- (C) Insoluble matters (D) None of these above

Ans. (B)

(SSC CHSL 2015)

Exp: Insolation - It is the amount of solar radiation reaching to the earth's surface in a given area.

The cooling by a desert cooler is based on

- (A) Hot air replacement (B) Air dehydration
- (C) Evaporative cooling (D) Air rehydration

Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Desert coolers are based on the principle of evaporative cooling. Water gets evaporated by taking heat from the surrounding air. Thereby reducing the temperature of surroundings, which produces cooling effect.

The energy that can harness heat stored below the earth's surface is known as

- (A) Thermal Energy
- (B) Nuclear Energy
- (C) Tidal Energy
- (D) Geo-Thermal energy

Ans. (D) (SSC CHSL 2011) **Exp:** Geothermal energy is the heat generated and stored

inside the earth's surface.

87. A gap is left between two rails of a railway track to accommodate _ of the metal.

- (A) Areal Expansion
- (B) Volume Expansion
- (C) Linear Expansion (D) Apparent Expansion

(SSC Matric Level 2002)

Exp: In summer the metal expands. In winter the metal contracts. Since the expansion in metallic rails is lengthwise, it is termed as Linear expansion

88. In a diesel engine the high temperature needed to ignite the fuel is achieved by

- (A) Using heat from exhaust
- (B) The battery
- (C) Compressing air in the cylinders
- (D) An electrical spark

(SSC Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Diesel engines use the heat of compressed air to ignite the fuel. The work done on gas to compress it gets | converted to its internal energy and thus temperature |

89. Mud houses are cooler in summers and warmer in winters as compared to brick houses because

- (A) Mud is a good conductor
- (B) Mud is bad conductor
- (C) Mud is good insulator
- (D) Evaporation of water causes cooling in summers and sunlight coming through holes causes warming in winters.

(SSC Matric level 2002)

Exp: Mud is a bad conductor of heat. In summer the outside heat can not enter the house and in winter inside heat can not flow outside.

90. Relative humidity is expressed in terms of

- (A) Gram
- (B) Kilogram
- (C) Percentage
- (D) Ratio

(SSC CGL 2014) **Exp:** Relative humidity is the ratio of water vapour density

to the saturation water vapour density and expressed in percentage

Actual vapour Density Relative Humidity = $\frac{1}{\text{Saturation Vapour Desnsity}} \times 100$

91. Woollen cloth protects the body from cold because

- (A) It is a good conductor of heat
- (B) It is a poor conductor of heat
- (C) External heat rays enter into the body through the woollen cloth
- (D) It reflects heat

(SSC Combined Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Woollen cloths are a poor conductor of heat, hence do not allow body heat to escape outside.

92. The 'four stroke petrol engine' is based on

- (A) Carnot cycle
- (B) Otto cycle
- (C) Diesel cycle
- (D) Boyle's cycle

(SSC Combined Matric Level 2002) Exp: The four stroke petrol engine is based on Otto cycle. The cycles are.

- (i) Intake stroke
- (ii) Compression stroke
- (iii) Expansion stroke (iv) Exhaust stroke

Water is used in car radiator because of its

- (A) Low density
- (B) Easy availability
- (C) High specific heat capacity
- (D) Low boiling point

(SSC Combined Matric Level 2006)

Exp: Water has high specific heat which allows water to draw up more heat from the radiator and hence keeps it cool.

How much mechanical work must be done to completely melt 1 gram of ice at 0° C?

- (A) 4.2 J
- (B) 80 J
- (C) 336 J
- (D) 2268 J

Ans. (C)

(SSC Combined Matric Level 2006)

Exp: The heat required to convert 1 gm of ice at 0°C into 1 gm of water at 0°C is called as Latent Heat of Fusion. It is 336 J for ice to water.

	gram onamor
95. Heat stored in water vapour is	Exp: Temperature remains constant at boiling point
(A) Specific heat (B) Latent heat	because the extra heat added is utilized as Latent heat
(C) Absolute heat (D) Relative heat	of vapourization to change the phase of liquid to vapour.
Ans. (B) (SSC Combined Matric Level 20	101. Why the clear nights are cooler than the cloudy nights?
Exp: When phase of water is changed from liquid	to (A) Conductance (B) Condensation
vapour, heat energy gets stored, which is known as Late	nt (C) Radiation (D) Insulation
heat of vapourization.	Ans. (C) (SSC CPO 2017)
96. What happens to a liquid, when the vapo	
pressure equals the atmospheric pressure?	waves. No medium is required for radiation. On a clearer
(A) The liquid cools (B) The liquid boils	nights, there are no clouds to reflect heat back to the
(C) No change (D) The liquid evaporate	tes <u>earth's atmosphere. So, heat escapes from the atmosphere.</u>
Ans. (B) (SSC DEO 200	102. Direction of heat flow depends on
Exp: The condition when vapour pressure of liquid is equ	\overline{al} (A) Density (B) Energy
to the atmospheric pressure is termed as Boiling. Hen	ce (C) Mass (D) Temperature
at that temperature the liquid boils.	Ans. (D) (SSC CPO 2017)
97. Specific gravity is defined as the ratio of	Exp: Direction of heat flow depends on temperature. Heat
(A) Density of the substance to the density of wa	
(B) Density of the substance to the density	of _at a lower temperature.
water at 0°C	103. The working principle of a mercury
(C) Density of water at 4°C to the density of t	he thermometer is
substance	(A) Change in density of matter on heating
(D) Density of the substance to the density	of (B) Expansion of matter on heating
water at 4° C	(C) Thermal resistance of matter
Ans. (D) (SSC MTS 20	(D) Change in mass of matter on heating
Exp: Specific gravity is the density of any substant	,
relative to the density of water at 4°C.	Exp: Mercury thermometer is based on the principle that
98. Which of the following options correct	
explains the term heat budget?	So, when the temperature increases, the mercury expands
(A) It is a mode of transfer of heat throu	gh and rises up in the tube and when the temperature
matter by molecular activity	decreases it contracts and falls down in the tube.
(B) It is the balance between incoming a	104. The first law of thermodynamics is related to
outgoing heat radiation	conservation of which one of the following?
(C) It is the radiation from the earth in the for	(A) Energy (B) Number of molecules
of long waves	(C) Number of moles (D) Temperature
(D) It is the amount of heat which the surface	of Ans. (A) (SSC CPO 2017)
(b) it is the amount of heat which the surface	
earth receives from the sun	Exp: First Law of Thermodynamics is a version of the
earth receives from the sun	Exp: First Law of Thermodynamics is a version of the Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20 Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming sol	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20 Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming sol radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20 Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming sol radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or cooled	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed.
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20 Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming sol radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or coole 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. se 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour?
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20) Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming sol radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or coole 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water.	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20) Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming sol radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or coole 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20 Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming soll radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or coole 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density (C) Its viscosity (D) Its surcface tension	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K Ans. (C) (SSC CPO 2017)
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20 Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming sol radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or coole 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density (C) Its viscosity (D) Its surcface tension Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 20)	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K Ans. (C) Exp: At 373K (100°C) temperature water converts to water
Ans. (B) Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming solar radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart. Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or coole. 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density (C) Its viscosity (D) Its sureface tension. Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 20) Exp: Lower the boiling point higher is the volatility.	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K Ans. (C) Exp: At 373K (100°C) temperature water converts to water vapour.
Ans. (B) Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming soll radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or coole 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density (C) Its viscosity (D) Its sureface tension Ans. (A) Exp: Lower the boiling point higher is the volatility Alcohol has boiling point 78°C whereas boiling point	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K Ans. (C) Exp: At 373K (100°C) temperature water converts to water vapour.
Ans. (B) Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming sol radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or coole 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density (C) Its viscosity (D) Its sureface tension Ans. (A) Exp: Lower the boiling point higher is the volatility Alcohol has boiling point 78°C whereas boiling point water is 100°C.	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K Ans. (C) Exp: At 373K (100°C) temperature water converts to water vapour.
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20) Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming soll radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or cooled 199. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density (C) Its viscosity (D) Its sureface tension (SSC CGL 20) Exp: Lower the boiling point higher is the volatility Alcohol has boiling point 78°C whereas boiling point water is 100°C.	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K Ans. (C) Exp: At 373K (100°C) temperature water converts to water vapour. of Documents of the following is a bad Thermal Conductor? (A) Aluminium (B) Copper
Ans. (B) Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming soll radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or cooled. 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density (C) Its viscosity (D) Its sureface tension. Ans. (A) Exp: Lower the boiling point higher is the volatility Alcohol has boiling point 78°C whereas boiling point water is 100°C. 100. At boiling point of liquids, its (A) Temperature increases	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K Ans. (C) Exp: At 373K (100°C) temperature water converts to water vapour. 106. Which one of the following is a bad Thermal Conductor? (A) Aluminium (B) Copper (C) Glass (D) Silver
Ans. (B) Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming soll radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or cooled. 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density (C) Its viscosity (D) Its sureface tension. Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 20) Exp: Lower the boiling point higher is the volatility Alcohol has boiling point 78°C whereas boiling point water is 100°C. 100. At boiling point of liquids, its (A) Temperature increases (B) Atmospheric pressure increases	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K Ans. (C) Exp: At 373K (100°C) temperature water converts to water vapour. 106. Which one of the following is a bad Thermal Conductor? (A) Aluminium (B) Copper (C) Glass (D) Silver Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017)
Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 20 Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming soll radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or coole 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density (C) Its viscosity (D) Its sureface tension Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 20 Exp: Lower the boiling point higher is the volatility Alcohol has boiling point 78°C whereas boiling point water is 100°C. 100. At boiling point of liquids, its (A) Temperature increases (B) Atmospheric pressure increases (C) Temperature remains constant	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K Ans. (C) Exp: At 373K (100°C) temperature water converts to water vapour. 106. Which one of the following is a bad Thermal Conductor? (A) Aluminium (B) Copper (C) Glass (D) Silver Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) Exp: Glass is a bad thermal conductor because in glass
Ans. (B) Exp: Heat budget is the balance between incoming soll radiation and the heat radiation emitted back by eart Any unbalance in this, makes the earth warmer or cooled. 99. Alcohol is more volatile than water because is lower than water. (A) Its boiling point (B) Its density (C) Its viscosity (D) Its sureface tension. Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 20) Exp: Lower the boiling point higher is the volatility Alcohol has boiling point 78°C whereas boiling point water is 100°C. 100. At boiling point of liquids, its (A) Temperature increases (B) Atmospheric pressure increases	Law of Conservation of Energy. This law states that the total energy of an isolated system is constant; energy can be transformed from one form to another, but can neither be created nor be destroyed. 105. At what temperature water converts to water vapour? (A) 273 K (B) 100 K (C) 373 K (D) 0 K Ans. (C) Exp: At 373K (100°C) temperature water converts to water vapour. of Aluminium (B) Copper (C) Glass (D) Silver Ans. (C) Exp: Glass is a bad thermal conductor because in glass there is no flow of electron. So, it doesn't conduct heat.

- 107. Which of the following device is best suited for inside measuring the temperature metallurgical furnaces?
 - (A) Pyrometer
- (B) Thermocouple
- (C) Thermometer
- (D) Thermistor
- (SSC CGL 2017) **Exp:** Pyrometer is the device used for measuring relatively high temperatures such as are encountered in furnaces. | Pyrometer works on the principle of sensation of heat |
- 108. At what temperature (in Fahrenheit) pure water freezes?
 - (A) 32

(B) 0

(C) 48

(D) 37

Ans. (A)

radiation.

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Pure water freezes at 32 Fahrenheit,0 degree Celsius, 273.15 Kelvin.

$$T(F^{\circ}) = T(^{\circ}C) \times \frac{9}{5} + 32$$

- 109. What is the SI unit of temperature?
 - (A) Kelvin
- (B) Joule
- (C) Celsius
- (D) Fahrenheit
- Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: S.I. unit of temperature is Kelvin (K) named after Lord Kelvin. The Kelvin is defined as the fraction $\frac{-}{273.16}$ of the thermodynamic temperature of the triple point of | water (exactly 0.1°C or 32.018°F)

- 110. Who invented the Centigrade scale?
 - (A) Anders Celsius
 - (B) Daniel Gabriel Fahrenheit
 - (C) William Thomson
 - (D) Wright Brothers
- (SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (A)

Exp: The centigrade scale was invented by Swedish Astronomer Anders Celsius (1701-1744) has 100 degrees between the freezing point (0°C) and boiling point (100°C) of pure water at sea level air pressure.

- 111. At what temperature (in degree celsius), the numerical values on Celsius and Fahrenheit scales become equal?
 - (A) -40

- (B) 40
- (C) 273
- (D) -273

Ans. (A)

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: The temperature when both are equal by given below equation:-

Formula:-

$$^{\circ}C = \left(^{\circ}C \times \frac{9}{5}\right) + 32$$

$$^{\circ}\text{C} - ^{\circ}\text{C} \times \frac{9}{5} = 32$$

$$\frac{-4}{5} \times^{\circ} C = 32$$

$$^{\circ}$$
C = $-32 \times \frac{5}{4}$

$$^{\circ}C = -40$$

$$^{\circ}F = \left(^{\circ}F \times \frac{9}{5}\right) + 32$$

$$^{\circ}F - \left(^{\circ}F \times \frac{9}{5}\right) = 32$$

$$\frac{-4}{5} \times^{\circ} F = 32$$

$$^{\circ}$$
F = $-32 \times \frac{5}{4}$

$$^{\circ}F = -40$$

So, the temperature when both the Celsius and Fahrenheit Scales are the same is -40 degrees.

- 112. Kelvin (K) is the unit of measurement of
 - (A) Density
- (B) Pressure
- (C) Mass
- (D) Temperature

(SSC CGL 2017)

Ans.(D) Exp- Same as Q. No. 109

- 113. The melting point of ice is ____ K.
 - (A) 253.16
- (B) 263.16
- (C) 273.16
- (D) 283.16

Ans. (C)

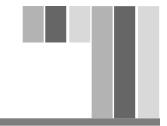
(SSC CGL 2017) **Exp:** Melting point of a solid is the temperature at which it changes its state from solid to liquid at atmospheric pressure. For ice, Melting point of ice is 0°C or 273K.







WAVES



Type, Properties and Wave Motion

- 1. When a stone is thrown in calm water of a pond waves produced are-
 - (A) Longitudinal wave (B) Transverse wave
 - (C) Both A and B
- (D) Wave does not Produced

Ans. (C) (SSC CHSL 2013) **Exp:** The particles execute a clockwise motion i.e. up-

down as well as to and fro. Hence, both tranverse and longitudinal waves are produced.

- Which instrument can be used to study the wave form of a signal?
 - (A) Spectrometer
- (B) Oscilloscope
- (C) Sonometer
- (D) P-n Junction diode

Ans. (B) (SSC MTS 2014)

Exp: An oscilloscope is an instrument which displays the electronic signal in the form of waveforms on a screen.

- What is found in frequency modulation?
 - (A) Fixed frequency
- (B) Fixed dimension
- (C) Change in frequency and dimension
- (D) Change in dimension only
- (SSC Sec. Officer (Audit) 1997) Ans. (B)

Exp: In frequency modulation, the frequency of the signal is varied whereas amplitude (dimension) is kept constant.

- These waves cannot be transmitted through vacuum
 - (A) Light
- (B) Sound
- (C) Heat
- (D) Electromagnetic

(SSC Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Sound wave is a longitudinal wave. Hence it requires a material medium for its propagation. Hence, it can not travel in vacuum.

- 5. Stationary wave is formed by
 - (A) A transverse wave superposing a longitudinal
 - (B) Two waves of the same speed superposing
 - (C) Two waves of same frequency travelling in the same direction
 - (D) Two waves of same frequency travelling in the opposite direction

(SSC CGL 2013)

Exp: A stationary wave is formed by superposition of two waves having same amplitude and frequency but are moving in opposite direction.

- Intensity of any wave is proportional to which 6. of the following?
 - (A) Amplitude
- (B) Square of amplitude
- (C) Square root of amplitude
- (D) Cube of amplitude

Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2016) Exp: Intensity of a wave is proportional to the square of its amplitude, i.e. Intensity ∞ Amplitude².

EM Waves

The reverse effect of X-ray emission is

- (A) Raman Effect
- (B) Compton Effect
- (C) Zeeman Effect
- (D) Photoelectric Effect

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: X-rays are produced when electrons strike metal target. While in photoelectric effect electrons are emitted when incident radiation of suitable frequency falls on a metal target.

- Which of the following waves can not be polarized.
 - (A) Radio
- (B) Ultraviolet
- (C) Infrared
- (D) Ultrasonic

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: ultrasonic waves are sound waves. As sound waves are longitudinal waves, they cannot be polarized because longitudinal waves cannot be polarised.

- Which one of the following is not an 9. electromagnetic wave?
 - (A) X-ray
- (B) Gamma-ray
- (C) Cathode Ray
- (D) Infrared

Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: The electromagnetic radiation is classified into Radio wave, Microwave, Infra-red wave, Visible light, Ultraviolet wave, X-rays and Gamma rays on the basis of wavelength.

- 10. Which of the following has the lowest frequency?
 - (A) Visible Ray
- (B) Gamma Ray
- (C) X-Ray
- (D) Ultraviolet Rays

Ans. (A)

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: The electromagnetic spectrum is in order of increasing frequencies: Radiowaves, Microwaves, Infrared waves, Visible Light, Ultraviolet waves, X-rays and Gamma Rays.

- 11. Every hot object emits
 - (A) X-rays
- (B) Visible light
- (C) Infrared Rays
- (D) Ultraviolet Rays

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: All hot object emits Infrared radiation. This radiation cannot be seen with naked eyes but can only be felt in form of heat.

- Which of the following is not true about X-rays?
 - (A) Have low penetrating power
 - (B) Travel with the speed of light
 - (C) Can be reflected or refracted
 - (D) Can affect photographic plates.

Ans. (A)

(SSC CGL 2016)

608 Physics

Rakesh Yadav Readers Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Exp: X-rays have high penetrating power as they can penetrate through spine and heel taking images of bones.

13. In which region of electromagnetic spectrum does the Lyman series of Hydrogen atom lie

- (A) Visible
- (B) Infrared
- (C) Ultraviolet
- (D) X-Ray

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: When an electron jumps from higher energy state to the ground state (n = 1)

|The series of spectral lines emitted are called Lyman | series and it is in Ultraviolet region.

14. Which of these travels in glass with minimum velocity

- (A) Red light
- (B) Violet Light
- (C) Green Light
- (D) Yellow Light

Exp: Speed of light in any medium is directly proportional to the wavelength of light.

As violet has minimum wavelength, So its speed is minimum.

15. X-Rays are

- (A) Positively charged particles
- (B) Negatively charged particles
- (C) Neutral particles (D) None of these

(SSC CGL 2015)

Exp: X-rays are high energy EM-waves, with very short wavelength.

The x-rays consists of neutral particles called photons. The damage of the human body due to radiation

- (A) Rems
- (B) Roentgen
- (C) Curei
- (D) Rads

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL 2014)

Exp: Rads refer to radiation absorbed doses. It is the amount of energy carried by radiation that gets absorbed by body tissues.

17. Transition ions absorb light in region

(X-Rays or -rays) is measured in

- (A) Infrared
- (B) Ultraviolet
- (C) Microwave
- (D) Visible

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL 2014)

Exp: Transition ions absorbs light in visible region and also reflect some visible spectrum. For example:

| Cu (II) absorbs entire light in visible spectrum execpt | blue hence it appears blue.

Green house effect is the heating up of the Earth's atmosphere which is due to

- (A) The Ultraviolet Rays (B) Gamma-rays
- (C) The infrared rays (D) X-rays

(SSC MTS 2014)

Exp: The Infrared rays of the sunlight are the component responsible for heating. The Green house effect is the phenomenon of heating up of the earth's atmosphere by sunlight.

Indicate the correct arrangement for electromagnetic radiation in order of their increasing wavelength

- (A) Microwave, Infrared, Visible, X-Rays
- (B) X-Rays, Visible, Infrared, Microwave

- (C) Visible, Infrared, Microwave, X-Rays
- (D) X-rays, Infrared, Visible, Microwave

(SSC CAPFs and CISF 2013) Ans. (B)

Exp: The E.M. wave spectrum in order of decreasing | wavelength is as follows Radiowaves, Microwaves, | Infrared, Visible, U.V., X-rays and γ Rays.

20. Which of the following supports particle nature of photons?

- (A) Diffraction
- (B) Polarization
- (C) Photoelectric effect (D) Interference

Ans. (C) (SSC CAPF CISF 2013) **Exp:** Photoelectric effect is the phenomenon of emission of electron when a light of suitable frequency falls on

metal surface. Here the photon (Particle) transfers its energy to electrons.

21. Matter waves are

- (A) de Broglie waves
- (B) Electromagnetic waves
- (C) Transverse waves (D) longitudinal waves

(SSC CHSL 2013)

Exp: Matter waves are de-Broglie waves. Matter waves are the waves which show dual nature. They behave like particle and travel like waves.

Which electromagnetic radiation is used for satellite communication?

- (A) Ultraviolet
- (B) Infrared
- (C) Microwave
- (D) Millimeter wave

Ans. (C)

(SSC CHSL 2013)

Exp: Microwaves have short wavelength and high frequency, hence they pass through earth's atmosphere and can reach to satellite easily.

23. The radiation initially produced in fluorescent tube is

- (A) Infrared
- (B) Ultraviolet
- (C) Microwaves
- (D) X-Rays

Ans. (B)

(SSC Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Flourescent tube emits ultraviolet radiation. Due to this flourescent tubes cause various health risk to humans.

Waves that are required for long distance wireless communication are

- (A) Infrared Rays
- (B) Ultraviolet Rays
- (C) Radio waves
- (D) Microwaves

(SSC CHSL 2013)

Exp: Radio waves are used for long distance wireless communication. They get transmitted from sender, gets reflected by ionosphere and thus reaches to reciever.

Ultra violet radiations of the Sun do not reach the earth because, earth's atmosphere is surrounded by

- (A) Carbon dioxide
- (B) Ammonia
- (C) Chlorine
- (D) Ozone

Ans. (D)

(SSC Sec. Officer 2001)

Exp: Ozone layer is composed of $\overline{O_3}$ molecules which absorbs harmful U.V rays coming from the sun hence they cannot penetrate earths atmosohere.

26.	Gamma rays can cau	ise	β - rays can pas	- — — — ss through	aluminium foil.
	(A) Gene mutation	(B) Sneezing		_	
	(C) Iodine	(D) Sodium chloride	γ – rays can eve	_	-
Ans.	(A)	(SSC CPO 2002)	x - rays can per used to create in		man body and are thus
		gene mutation which is the	34. X-rays can be		
	nation in the sequence		•		recious stones and diamonds
27.		ons has more energy as	(B) To detect	-	
	compare to-	(5) 6	(C) To detect		
	` '	(B) Gamma Radiation	` '	_	lding of metals.
_	(C) X-Rays	(D) Space Rays	Ans. (A)	.s alla we	(SSC CGL 2002
Ans.	``` — — — — — — –	(SSC Sec. Off. 2002)		e X-ravs di	iffraction pattern of precious
		n directly proportional to the ncy, higher will be the energy.	stone, defects can l		
	er of energy for given op		35. Wavelength	of visible	spectrum is -
		ation > X rays > UV rays >	(A) 1300 Å- 3	000 Å	(B) 3900 Å – 7600 Å
Infra	<u>ared_radiation</u>		(C) 7800 Å – 8	3000 Å	(D) 8500 Å – 9800 Å
28.	•	used in water treatment as	Ans. (B)		(SSC CPO 2005
	(A) Precipitator	(B) Hydrolyser		gion lies i	n the wavelength range of
_	(C) Disinfectant	(D) Flocculator	_390 <u>0 Å – 7800Å. </u>		
Ans.		(SSC CGL 2013)			Light bulb most of th
		fectant by changing the DNA so that they can't multiply.			ned appear as –
29.		measuring the wavelength	(A) Visible Lig (C) Ultraviole	_	(B) Infrared Light(D) Fluorescent Light
	of X-rays is:		Ans. (B)	ι	(SSC CHSL 2013
	(A) Cyclotron	(B) Bragg's Spectrometer		- — — — vne light h	oulb only 2% – 4% energy is
	(C) Mass spectrometer	r (D) GM counter			e as more than 95% energy
Ans.		(SSC CGL 2013)	is wasted as heat in		
		r is used to measure the	37. Which of the	following	is used in MRI machine
	elength of X-rays. It o _l action.	perates on the principle of	(A) Sound wa	.ve	(B) X-rays
	Radar is used to-		(C) Ultrasonio	wave	(D) Magnetic wave
00.	(A) To locate submer	ged submarines	Ans. (D)		(SSC FCI 2012
	(B) Receive signal fro				resonance imaging. It uses
	(C) Detect and locate				e of internal body organs.
	(D) Locate geostation	-			is produced in air and i
Ans.	, ,		_		00 m/s. Then it will be an
		etection and Ranging. RADAR	(A) Audible w		(B) Ultrasonic
<u>use</u> s	radiowave to detect and	l locate distant objects	(C) Microwav	е	, ,
31.			Ans. (A)		(SSC CHSL 2005
	(A) H.N. Van Tessel	(B) William K. Rontgen	Exp: Frequency = $\frac{1}{N}$	Velocity	$=\frac{300}{}$ = 1000 Hz
	(C) P.T. Farnswarth		1	_	
A	(D) A.H. Taylor and Li	o C. Young			ge is 20 – 20,000 Hz. Hence, e in nature.
Ans.		Young are credited with the			measure which of th
	ntion of RADAR.	roung are credited with the	following?		
	Who discovered X-Ra		(A) Frequency		(B) Temperature
		(B) Becquerel	(C) Velocity		(D) Wavelength
	(C) Marie curie		Ans. (B)		$-\frac{(SSC Tax. Asst. 2009)}{1 - 1 - 1}$
Ans.	(A)	[COO Tow Aget 2000]			ent used for detecting heat on. It is used in therma
Exp	: William conrad roentge	en discovered X-rays.	cameras, to detect		
	The least penetrating		40. Coolidge tube		
	(A) α -rays	(B) β-ray	(A) Radio way	res	(B) Micro waves
	(C) γ-rays	(D) X-ray	(C) X-rays		(D) Gamma rays
Ans.			Ans. (C)		(SSC CGL 2002
_	-	enetrating power it can even er.			m tube which is used in the
, DC D	TOURCH DY A DICCE OF DAD	C1.	production of A-1878	· A-iavs al	ic men cherev bly waves.

41. Which of the following parts of the sunlight 48. Tape recorder should not be kept near one of makes the solar cooker hot?

- (A) Ultraviolet
- (B) Red light
- (C) Infrared
- (D) Cosmic rays

Ans. (C)

(SSC Tax Asst. 2004)

Exp: Infra Red component of white light is responsible for heating. Thus it is Infra-Red waves which make solar cooker heat up.

42. When a vehicle passes, TV reception gets distorted. This is because

- (A) Metal reflects radiowaves
- (B) Spark plug creates electromagnetic disturbances
- (C) Vehicle pollution affects the performance of the TV components
- (D) Modern vehicles use electro-ignition system

Ans.(B)

(SSC CPO SI 2005)

Exp: Spark plug in vehicle emits electro magnetic waves and they interfere with electromagnetic waves of T.V receiver, antenna and create disturbances. Due to this T.V reception gets distorted.

43. Where are mesons found?

- (A) Cosmic rays
- (B) X-rays
- (C) Gamma rays
- (D) Laser beam

(SSC Sec. Officer 2005) **Exp:** Mesons are found in cosmic rays. Mesons are

subatomic particles which are very unstable.

44. What is the full form of 'AM' regarding radio broadcasting?

- (A) Amplitude Movement (B) Anywhere Movement
- (C) Amplitude Matching (D) Amplitude Modulation

Exp: AM stands for amplitude modulation. It is used in electronic communication in which amplitude of the carrier waves is modulated according to the modulating signal.

The scientist who first sent electromagnetic waves to distant places is

- (A) James Clerk Maxwell (B) Heinrich Hertz
- (C) Thomas Alva Edison (D) John Logie Baird

Ans. (B) (SSC CISF ASI 2010)

Exp: Heinrich hertz first sent electromagnetic waves to distant places. Electromagnetic waves are used to transmit signals to T.V., telephone etc.

Gamma rays have greatest similarity with

- (A) α-rays
- (B) β-rays
- (C) X-rays
- (D) U.V.-rays

Ans. (C)

(SSC Asst. Grade 2011)

Exp: Gamma rays and X-rays have various similarities like both travel at the speed of light, both have high energy photons and both are the forms of electromagnetic waves.

47. The audio signals of TV are

- (A) Amplitude modulated (B) Frequency modulated
- (C) Unmodulated
- (D) Velocity modulated

Ans. (B) (SSC Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Audio signals of TV are frequency modulated. Audio signals have frequency in the range of 20 Hz to 20,000 Hz. This is also the limit of human hearing.

the following things:

- (A) Clock
- (B) Magnet
- (C) Electrical switchboard (D) Radio

Ans. (B)

(SSC Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Tape recorder works on the principle of magnetic field. So if it will be kept near magnet, the magnetic field of magnet and tape will interfere and cause problem in working of tape recorder.

49. Night photography and photography in mist and fog are possible using

- (A) Ultra-violet radiation (B) Infra-red radiation
- (C) Microwave radiation (D) Gamma radiation

(SSC Matric Level 2002) Ans. (B)

Exp: Fog, mist, clouds and darkness are transparent to Infrared radiation.

50. Forged documents are detected by

- (A) Ultraviolet rays
- (B) Infra-red rays
- (C) Beta rays
- (D) Gamma rays

Ans. (A)

(SSC Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Documents that are authentic, will glow when illuminated by Ultraviolet radiation.

51. In the remote control of television, electromagnetic waves used are

- (A) Ultraviolet
- (B) Microwave
- (C) Radiowave
- (D) Infrared

Ans. (D) (SSC Delhi Police SI 2012)

Exp: Remote control of the television make use of infrared waves to send signals. Infrared radiation is a kind of invisible light and human eye cannot detect it.

Which of the following radiations has the least wavelength?

- (A) X-rays
- (B) α-rays
- (C) γ-rays
- (D) β-rays

Ans. (C)

(SSC MTS 2013)

Exp: Electromagnetic spectrum includes waves from longer wavelength to shorter wavelength. γ-rays are placed at the end of electromagnetic spectrum having shortest wavelength.

Simple Harmonic Motion

53. A seconds pendulum is a pendulum whose time period is —

- (A) 1 sec
- (B) 4 sec
- (C) 3 sec
- (D) 2 sec

Ans. (D)

Exp: A seconds pendulum is a pendulum whose time period is 2 sec, one second for swing in one direction and one second for the return swing.

What is the motion which repeats itself after regular interval of time?

- (A) Periodic Motion
- (B) Simple Harmonic Motion
- (C) Undamping Motion (D) Vibratory Motion

Ans. (A)

(SSC MTS 2013)

Exp: Periodic motion is the motion which repeats itself **Exp:** The distance between consecutive crests is one after a regular interval of time. wavelength and the distance between a crest and a eg. motion of pendulum of clock. consecutive trough in a transverse wave is half of the wavelength. Which of the following waves has the highest frequency? 58. Which one of the following is not a property of electromagnetic waves? (A) Radio (B) Infrared (A) Electromagnetic waves do not show (C) Microwaves (D) Gamma-rays interference and diffraction. Ans. (D) (SSC CPO 2017) (B) Oscillating electric field and magnetic field **Exp:** Gamma-rays has the highest frequency. are perpendicular to each other. The order of increasing frequency:- Radio waves < Micro waves < Infrared waves < Gramma-rays. (C) Electromagnetic waves are transverse waves are used for communication in artificial (D) Electromagnetic waves do not require a satellites. medium to propagate. (A) Infrared waves (B) Radio waves Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017) (C) Ultraviolet (UV) rays **Exp:** Electromagnetic waves do not show interference and (D) Amplitude Modulation (A.M.) waves (SSC CPO 2017) The time taken by a pendulum to complete one Exp: Radio waves are used for communication in artificial oscillation is called its? satellites. Radio waves have lower frequencies and lower (A) Maximum speed | wavelengths than microwaves. Hence, they are used to | transmit signals to television and radios. (B) Average speed 57. What is the distance between a crest and a (C) Time period consecutive trough in a transverse wave? (D) Time interval (A) Wavelength (B) Amplitude Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) (C) Half of the wavelength **Exp:** Time Period is the time taken by the pendulum to (D) Twice of wavelength make one complete oscillation. It is represented by the Ans. (C) (SSC CPO 2017)

అంతంతు

PRUDENCE COACHING CENTRE

By The Team of The Best Faculties of Mukherjee Nagar the dais for all the competitive exams

641, Ground Floor, Dr. Mukherjee Nagar, Delhi-110009

Join Prudence Coaching Centre SSC Reasoning Spl.

FOR ENQUIRY: 641, Ground Floor, Dr. Mukherjee Nagar, Delhi-110009 9268668686, 8527315252, 011-49147350

612 Physics

Rakesh Yadav Readers Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Chapter-03





Light

Diffraction, Dispersion, Scattering

1. Sun appears red in colour during sunrise and sunset due to

- (A) The fact that sun emits only red colour at that time
- (B) Red light having longer wavelength scatters away
- (C) The sun comes out of the mountains
- (D) The fact that all other colours scatter away except red

Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Components of light get scattered in the atmosphere. Red having the largest wavelength does not get scatter much. Therefore sun appears red in colour at sunrise and sunset. Scattering is inversely related to wavelength. Red having maximum wavelength is scattered least and hence reaches our eye.

The colour of the ocean appears to be blue because the sunlight falling on it is

- (A) Reflected
- (B) Refracted
- (C) Diffracted
- (D) Scattered

Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: When the sunlight falls on the ocean, components with longer wavelength (red, orange and yellow) are absorbed | more strongly by water than shorter wavelength components | (blue). So it is blue light that gets returned/scattered.

In the absence of the earth's atmosphere sky 3. would appear

- (A) Blue
- (B) Deep Red
- (C) White
- (D) Black

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: In the absence of the earth's atmosphere, sky will appear black because there are no particles present to scatter light.

Which is the phenomenon which established the transverse nature of light?

- (A) Reflection
- (B) Refraction
- (C) Diffraction
- (D) Polarization

Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Transverse nature of light wave means the direction of oscillation of light particles is perpendicular to the direction of propagation of light. The Phenomenon of restricting the oscillation of a wave to just one direction in the transverse plan is called as Polarization.

Rainbows are formed when sunlight

(A) Incident on rain drops hanging in the atmosphere is dispersed after suffering refraction

- (B) Incident on rain drops hanging in the atmosphere is dispersed after suffering refraction and internal reflection.
- (C) Incident on raindrops hanging in the atmosphere is dispensed after suffering reflection
- (D) None of the given statement is correct

Ans. (B)

Exp: Rainbow is formed by dispersion, refraction and total internal reflection of light in the water droplet.

Which of the following colour of light deviates least through the prism?

- (A) Yellow
- (B) Green
- (C) Violet
- (D) Red

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: The smaller the wavelength the larger will be the deviation (refraction). As the red light has largest wavelength, it deviates the least.

Rainbow is formed due to

- (A) Refraction and Dispersion
- (B) Scattering and Refraction
- (C) Diffraction and Refraction
- (D) Reflection and Refraction

Ans. (D) (SSC CHSL 2014)

Exp: White light on getting dispersed in its seven constituent components undergo refraction and total internal reflection which results in the formation of a rainbow.

Which of these waves can be polarized

- (A) Sound waves in air
- (B) Longitudinal waves on a string
- (C) Transverse waves on a string
- (D) Light waves

Ans. (D) (SSC CHSL 2016)

Exp: Polarization means transforming vibrations in a single plane. All other waves except light wave are in single plane. Hence only light waves can be polarised.

The sky appears blue due to

- (A) Rayleigh scattering (B) Mie scattering
- (C) Back scattering
 - (D) None of the above

(SSC CGL 2014)

Exp: Because air molecules scatter blue light from the sun more than they scatter red light.

This scattering of light by particles in a medium without any change in wavelength is called Rayleigh scattering.

10. The splitting of white light into its component 15. The Rainbow has: (Chose incorrect Statement) is due to

- (A) Reflection
- (B) Refraction
- (C) Transmission
- (D) Dispersion

(SSC CGL 2014)

Exp: The splitting of White Light into its constitutent seven colours is called dispersion of light.

11. Light scattering takes place in

- (A) Colloidal solutions (B) Acidic solutions
- (C) Electrolyte solutions (D) Basic solutions

(SSC CGL 2013)

Exp: Colloidal solution:- It is a kind of solution in which size of solute particles (10⁻⁷ cm and 10⁻⁵) is bigger than that of a true solution.

Colloidal solution have minute particles that scatters light and the scattering of light by colloidal solution is called Tyndall effect.

Which of the following statements is true when we see 'rainbow'?

- (A) We face sun and raindrops
- (B) The sun remains behind as and we face raindrops
- (C) In light rainfall, we face sun
- (D) The sky remains clear and the sun is at lower position in the sky

Ans. (B)

(SSC Sec. officer (Audit) 1997)

Exp: During rainbow formation, sun remains behind the observer and its light passes from the raindrops, it refracts and gets totally internally reflected into 7 different colours called rainbow.

13. A soap bubble shows colours when illuminated with white light. The is due to

- (A) Diffraction
- (B) Polarisation
- (C) Interference
- (D) Reflection

Ans.(C)

(SSC Tax Assistant, Income Tax &

Centre Excise) 2009)

Exp: Soap bubble shows interference pattern because the reflected light from inner and outer layer is superimposed to create interference pattern.

14. The formation of Rainbow takes place, when sunlight-

- (A) Scattered due to the reflection from water drops in atmosphere
- (B) Scattered due to refraction from water drops in atmosphere
- (C) Scattered due to refraction and total internal reflection from water drops
- (D) None of the above

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL 2015)

Exp: Rainbows are formed when sun light diffracts, refracts and totally internally reflect by water droplets present in atmosphere.

- (A) Violet light as its innermost colour towards earth
- (B) Its curvature bends towards earth
- (C) Red light as its outermost colour toward sky
- (D) Red light as its innermost colour towards earth

Ans. (D) (SSC Steno. C, D 2012)

Exp: As red light deviates the least it is at the outermost place and the violet with minimum wavelength is at the innermost place. The sequence of Rainbow is as follows ROYGBIV.

On a rainy day small oily films on water shows brilliant colour. This is due to -

- (A) Scattering
- (B) Dispersion
- (C) Interference
- (D) Polarization

Ans. (C)

[SSC CGL 2014]

Exp: Oily films show colour patterns because light which gets reflected at air- oil film and oil-water film interfere and thus coloured patterns are formed.

Reflection

An optically plane surface reflects a beam of light

- (A) As a parallel beam in one direction
- (B) As diffused beams in all directions
- (C) As parallel beams in all direction
- (D) As a diffused beam in one direction

[SSC Matric Level 2006]

Exp: An optically plane surface reflects a beam of light in a single direction owing to the laws of reflection.

Which one of the following reflects back more sunlight as compared to other three?

- (A) Sand desert
- (B) Land covered with fresh snow
- (C) Prairie land
- (D) Paddy crop land

(SSC CAPFs SI 2016)

Exp: Land covered with fresh snow reflects more sunlight because white and smooth surface are best reflectors.

19. Purpose of an optical fibre is to

- (A) Reflect light of different colours
- (B) Dispense light into component colours
- (C) Refract light of different colours
- (D) Transmit light of different colours

Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Optical fibers work on the principle of total internal reflection as light ray tries to go from glass to air.

The Phenomenon which causes mirage is

- (A) Interference
- (B) Diffraction
- (C) Polarization
- (D) Total Internal Reflection

Ans. (D)

(SSC CHSL 2015)

Exp: Mirage is an optical illusion such as the appearance of a sheet of water in a desert or in which distant objects are seen inverted. It is formed by refraction and total internal reflection.

614 Physics

Rakesh Yadav Readers Publication Pvt. Ltd.

21. Total Internal Reflection can not take place 27. A star appears twinkling in the sky because of when light goes from

- (A) Water to Glass
- (B) Glass to water
- (C) Water to air
- (D) Glass to air

Ans. (A)

(SSC CAPF SI, CISF 2015)

Exp: Total internal reflection is a phenomenon that occurs when light travels from denser medium to rarer medium such as glass to air or water to air.

22. Optical fibre works on the principle of

- (A) Refraction
- (B) Scattering
- (C) Interference
- (D) Total Internal Reflection

(SSC CHSL 2014)

Exp: Optical fibre works on the principle of Total Internal Reflection. Light travels great distance without undergoing attenuation inside the fibre.

Energy in reflected light is

- (A) Does not depend on the angle of incidence
- (B) Increases with increase in angle
- (C) Decrease with increase in angle incidence
- (D) Become maximum for an angle of incidence of 45°

Ans. (B) (SSC CHSL 2010)

Exp: Owing to Fresnel's equation, the larger the incident angle, larger will be the energy in reflected light.

24. Which of the following optical phenomena is responsible for the brilliance of diamond?

- (A) Maximum Refraction
- (B) Total Internal Reflection
- (C) Total surface Reflection
- (D) 100% transmission

[Tax Asst Exam 2006]

Exp: Diamonds are cut in such a way that light undergoes total internal reflection multiple times and thus diamond sparkles.

Refraction

25. The phenomenon of change in direction of light when it passes from one medium to another is called

- (A) Propagation
- (B) Reflection
- (C) Refraction
- (D) Dispersion

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL 2016)

Exp: Refraction is the change in direction of light on passing from one medium to another.

Which of the following is not caused by 26. atmospheric refraction?

- (A) Sun appearing red at sunset
- (B) Twinkling of stars at night
- (C) Sun appearing higher in the sky than it actually is
- (D) Sun becoming visible two or three minutes before actual sunrise.

(SSC CHSL 2013)

Exp: Red colour of sun at the time of sunset is because of scattering of light.

- (A) Scattering of light by atmosphere
- (B) Reflection of light by atmosphere
- (C) Refraction of light by atmosphere
- (D) Diffraction of light by atmosphere

Ans. (C) (SSC CHSL 2012)

Exp: The light from the stars undergoes multiple refractions in atmosphere before reaching to our eyes. Therefore stars appear twinkling at night.

A water tank appears shallower when it is viewed from top due to

- (A) Rectilinear propagation of light
 - (B) Reflection
- (C) Total Internal Reflection
- (D) Refraction

(SSC CHSL 2011) Ans. (D)

Exp: The light rays coming from the bottom of tank comes to observer after undergoing refraction. The bent light appears to be coming from above the surface (than from actual surface). That is why tank appears shallower.

The reason for a swimming pool to appear less deep than the actual depth is

- (A) Refraction
- (B) Light scattering
- (C) Reflection
- (D) Interference

Ans. (A) (SSC CPO S.I 2017)

Exp: The light gets refracted at the surface of water. Thus the light reaching the eye of an observer appears to be coming from above than the actual depth of swimming pool.

30. A plane glass slab is kept over coloured letters which appears least raised is -

- (A) Red
- (B) Green
- (C) Violet
- (D) Blue

Ans. (C)

[SSC CHSL 2015]

Real Depth **Exp:** Apparent depth = $\frac{1}{\text{Refractive index}}$

Refractive index for violet will be maximum, hence its apparent depth will be minimum. Hence, violet appears least raised.

Lens and Mirror

31. Lens is made up of

- (A) Pyrex glass
- (B) Flint glass

(D) Infinity

- (C) Ordinary glass
- (D) Cobalt glass

Ans. (B)

[SSC CGL Exam, - 2011]

Exp: Flint glass is an optical glass which has relatively high refractive index . Flint glass contains 60% lead oxide.

32. For a person having hypermetropia, the near point is

- (A) Greater than 25 cm (B) Greater than 50 cm

(C) Less than 25 cm Ans. (C)

[FCI Asst. 2012]

Exp: The nearest point at which an object can be brought into focus by an eye is called as near point. For a person having hypermetropia, the near point is greater than is 25 cm.

33. The head mirror used by ENT doctors is

- (A) Concave
- (B) Convex
- (C) Plane
- (D) Plano-convex

Ans. (A)

(SSC LDC 2011)

Exp: Concave mirrors form magnified image. Due to this, Concave mirrors are used in head mirror of ENT specialists.

Vehicles use to see the objects coming from behind

- (A) Concave Lens
- (B) Convex Lens
- (C) Concave Mirror
- (D) Convex Mirror

Ans. (D)

[SSC CGL 2016]

Exp: Convex mirror form diminished image thus larger field is covered. Thus, we can easily see the large traffic behind.

What is a compound microscope

- (A) A microscope that has one lens
- (B) A microscope that has two set of lenses
- (C) A microscope whose lenses are concave
- (D) A microscope whose lenses are convex

Ans. (D)

(SSC Const. (GD) 2013)

Exp: Compound microscope is an optical instrument consisting of two convex lenses of short focal lengths. It is used to observe highly magnified image of very tiny objects.

36. Convex mirrors are used as a rear view mirror in motor cycles because

- (A) It forms real image (B) It forms erect image
- (C) It forms smaller image as compared with object
- (D) All of the above

Ans. (D)

(SSC CHSL 2012)

Exp: Convex mirror form diminished image, thus it provides larger view of traffic.

37. Persons suffering from myopia are advised to use

- (A) Convex lens
- (B) Concave lens
- (C) Plano-concave lens (D) Plano-convex lens

Ans. (B)

(SSC Const. 2016)

Exp: In myopia, image is formed in front of retina. So concave lens is used to correct myopia because it has diverging power thus it moves the image back to the retina.

Magnifying Glass is basically a

- (A) Plano-concave lens (B) Cancave lens
- (C) Convex lens
- (D) Cylindrical lens

(SSC steno. 2011)

Exp: A magnifying glass is a convex lens. It produces a magnified image of an object.

Shaving Mirror is

- (A) Convex
- (B) Concave
- (C) Plane
- (D) Parabolic

(SSC CISF Const. 2011)

Exp: A shaving mirror is a concave mirror it forms upright and enlarged image.

40. Which type of mirror is used in the head lights of vehicles

- (A) Plane Mirror
- (B) Concave Mirror
- (C) Convex Mirror
- (D) Parabolic Mirror

(SSC Multitasking 2011)

Exp: Headlight of vehicles have concave mirror and the bulb of the headlight is placed at the focus of the mirror. |So that light rays spread out to infinity and a large | distance ahead is visible.

41. Electron Microscope is more magnifier than light magnifying because

- (A) Velocity of electron is less than velocity of light
- (B) Wavelength of electron is less than the wavelength of light
- (C) Electron contains more energy than particles
- (D) More powerful lenses are used in electron Microscope

Ans. (D)

Exp: Electron microscope has high magnification and resolution and it employs electron beams in place of light.

42. A periscope works on the principle of

- (A) Refraction
- (B) Total Internal Reflection
- (C) Diffraction
- (D) Reflection

Ans. (D)

(SSC Matric Level 2008)

Exp: A periscope works on the laws of reflection. Two mirrors are placed at 45° to each other, light incident on one mirror is reflected and falls on the other mirror which is further reflected to reach human eye.

In mirrors the back surface is painted with a thin layer of

- (A) Mercury
- (B) Silver
- (C) Red oxide
- (D) Silver Nitrate

Ans. (B)

(SSC Matric Level 2006)

Exp: Silver is the best reflector of light. That is why silver is coated at the back surface of mirror.

44. Find the power of a convex lens if the image formed is at a distance of 10 cm from the lens when the object is placed on the other side of the lens at 40 cm from the optical centre?

- (A) 12.5 dioptre
- (B) 7.5 dioptre
- (C) -12.5 dioptre
- (D) -7.5 dioptre

Ans. (A)

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Exp:
$$\frac{1}{v} - \frac{1}{u} = \frac{1}{f}$$

$$\frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{40} = \frac{1}{f}$$

$$\frac{4+1}{40} = \frac{1}{f}$$

$$f = 8 \text{ cm}$$
Power = $\frac{1}{f(\text{in metres})} = \frac{100}{8} = 12.5 \text{ Dioptre}$

- 45. Find the power of a convex lens if the image formed is at a distance of 20 cm from the lens when the object is placed on the other side of the lens at 60 cm from the optical centre?
 - (A) 3.33 dioptre
- (B) 6.67 dioptre
- (C) -6.67 diopre
- (D) -3.33 dioptre

Ans. (B)

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Exp:
$$\frac{1}{20} + \frac{1}{60} = \frac{1}{f}$$

$$\frac{3+1}{60} = \frac{1}{f}$$

$$f = \frac{60}{4} \text{ cm}$$

$$f = \frac{60}{4 \times 10}$$

$$P = \frac{20}{3} = 6.67 \text{ Dioptre}$$

- 46. Find the power of a convex lens if the image formed is at a distance of 20 cm from the lens when the object is placed on the other side of the lens at 25 cm from the optical centre?
 - (A) 1 dioptre
- (B) 9 dioptre
- (C) 9 dioptre
- (D) 1 dioptre

Ans. (C)

Exp:
$$\frac{1}{20} + \frac{1}{25} = \frac{1}{f}$$

$$\frac{5+4}{100} = \frac{1}{f}$$

$$f = \frac{100}{9} \text{ cm}$$

$$f = \frac{1}{9} \text{ m}$$
Power = $\frac{1}{f} = \frac{1}{1/9} = 9 \text{ Dioptre}$

- 47. Which of the following is used to split white light into different colours?
 - (A) Glass slab
- (B) Convex lens
- (C) Concave lens
- (D) Prism

Ans. (D)

(SSC Tax Ass. (Income Tax &

Central Excise 2006)

Exp: Prism is a transparent object. The triangular refracting surface of prism split the white light into its constituent components.

- 48. Spectacles used for viewing 3D films have
 - (A) Bifocal lens
- (B) Convex lens
- (C) Concave lens
- (D) Polaroids

Ans. (D) (SSC CPO S.I 2008)

Exp: Polaroids are used in 3D glasses to create the illusion of 3-Dimensional images.

- 49. A concave lens always form an image which is
 - (A) Real and erect
- (B) Virtual and erect
- (C) Real and inverted (D) Virtual and inverted

Ans. (B)

(SSC CGL Tier-I 2010)

Exp: A concave lens always forms virtual and erect image because it is a diverging lens & rays do not actually meet each other after refraction.

- 50. One can distinguish a telescope from a microscope by observing
 - (A) Length
- (B) Colour
- (C) Size of the lens
- (D) length and size of the lens
- Ans. (C) (SSC CPO (S.I. ASI & Intelligence offier) 2011)

 Exp: Telescopes has lenses of long focal length and

microscopes has lenses of short focal length.

51. To get the magnified and virtual image mirror

- is used(A) Plane Mirror
- (B) Convex Mirror
- (C) Concave Mirror
- (D) Concave Lens

Ans. (C

[SSC FCI 2012]

Exp: When the object is placed between the principal focus and the pole of concave mirror, the image formed will be magnified, virtual and erect.

- 52. Which of the following always makes the smaller image of body, which is placed in front of it?
 - (A) Plane Mirror
- (B) Convex Mirror
- (C) Convex Lens
- (D) Concave Mirror

Ans. (B)

[SSC FCI 2012]

Exp: Convex mirrors always produce images that are reduced in size, when body is placed at any place between infinity and pole of mirror.

- 53. The Image formed by specific mirror; legs appears as of same size but head and his body appears smaller than its real size, when person stands in front of mirror. What is the nature of mirror?
 - (A) Plane and Concave (B) Convex and Concave
 - (C) Convex and Plane (D) Plane

Ans. (C)

[SSC MTS 2013]

Exp: Convex mirrors always produce smaller image and same size of image can be produced by plane mirror. So the nature of mirror will be convex and plane.

- 54. What is a zoom lens?
 - (A) A lens with a definite focal length
 - (B) A lens with a transitional focal length
 - (C) It is used in Radio Telescopes.
 - (D) None of these

Ans. (B)

[SSC CGL 2006]

Exp: Zoom lens is a lens which allows a camera by changing a distant shot to a close-up by varying its focal length.

		John Fologia			
55.	Dioptre is the unit of	!-			nnot see distant object as the
	(A) Power of lens	(B) Focal length of lens		meet at the front of rear blurred.	tina. Therefore distant object
	(C) Intensity of lens	(D) Intensity of sound			n eye is maximum in the
Ans.	• •	[SSC CHSL 2013]	02.		
_	-	power of lens. It is equal to		(A) Violet region	(B) Green region
	reciprocal of the focal ler			(C) Blue region	(D) Red region
56 .	-	re better than optical	Ans.	(B)	(SSC const. 2013)
	telescopes because-		Exp:	Under normal lightening	conditions the cones of the eyes
		int galaxies which cannot	_are n	nost sensitive to green co	lour and then yellow colour.
	be done by optical	-	63.	A man can not see	clearly beyond 10 meters.
	` ,	ck in cloudy conditions.		The disease he suffer	rs from.
	(C) They can work dur	ring day and night		(A) Far sight	(B) Myopia
	(D) All of the above.			(C) Cataract	` ' -
Ans.	(D)	[SSC CHSL 2012]		` '	(D) Hypermetropia
		all weather, highly efficient	Ans.		(SSC Steno. 2010)
		day and night. Hence, they			a can see clear object only in
	ide a wider usability tha			ange of 8 cm to 50 cm.	
57 .	_	re of headlight in motor-	64.	=	having largest refractive
	cars-	1 (D) (1		index is	
		d (B) Glass prism are used		(A) Cornea	(B) Aqueous humor
_	(C) Thin films are used	, ,		(C) Lens	(D) Virtuous humor
Ans.		[SSC CPO 2012]	Ans.	(C)	(SSC Steno. 2010)
		minate the glare by headlight	Exp:	In human eye, lenses	s have the largest refractive
	ch falls on it, there by red	horizontally polarised light			ction occurs at cornea due to
WIIIC	Ey				to outer surface of cornea.
	-		65 .	Hypermetropia or	long sightedness can be
58.		of the eye that protects		corrected by using	
	the inner structures			(A) Bifocal lenses	(B) Cylindrical lenses
	(A) Iris	(B) Sclera		(C) Concave lenses	(D) Convex lenses
_	(C) Retina	(D) Cornea	A	` '	, ,
Ans.	<u>``</u>	(31 January Evening)	Ans.	• •	(SSC Matric Level 2006)
_	_	iter layer of the eye which	_	71 1 0	e is formed behind the retina.
		C	It co	n he corrected using co	niver leng og contrer leng hog l
	ects the inner structures				nvex lens as convex lens has ges light at the retina and at
59.	Person who is color l	s of eye. blind can not distinguish	conv		nvex lens as convex lens has ges light at the retina and a
59.	Person who is color l between	blind can not distinguish	clear	erging power. It conver image is formed.	ges light at the retina and a
59.	Person who is color I between (A) Black and yellow	blind can not distinguish (B) Red and green	clear	erging power. It conver image is formed. The final image in a	ges light at the retina and a
	Person who is color I between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue	clear	erging power. It convertimage is formed. The final image in a (A) Real, diminished	ges light at the retina and a
Ans.	Person who is color I between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B)	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016)	clear	reging power. It convertimage is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at	ges light at the retina and a
Ans.	Person who is color I between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between	clear	reging power. It convertimage is formed. The final image in a (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified a (C) Virtual, magnified	ges light at the retina and a
Ans.	Person who is color I between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between I people are unable to fully	clear 66.	reging power. It converting image is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish	ges light at the retina and a series is and inverted and erect d and erect ed and erect ed and erect
Ans. Exp. Red 'see'	Person who is color I between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light.	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between d people are unable to fully	clear 66. Ans.	reging power. It converting is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C)	ges light at the retina and a
Ans. Exp. Red 'see'	Person who is color to between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) : A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light. The least distance of	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between d people are unable to fully	conv clear 66.	erging power. It converting is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C) Simple microscope use	ges light at the retina and a simple microscope is and inverted and erect d and erect ed and erect (SSC MTS 2006) es biconvex lens which forms
Ans. Exp. Red 'see'	Person who is color to between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light. The least distance of (A) 35 cm	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between a people are unable to fully distinct Vision is (B) 25 cm	converge con	erging power. It converting image is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C) Simple microscope userged, erect and virtual in the converse of the converse	ges light at the retina and a simple microscope is and inverted and erect d and erect ed and erect (SSC MTS 2006) es biconvex lens which forms image of the object.
Ans.	Person who is color to between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light. The least distance of (A) 35 cm (C) 45 cm	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between d people are unable to fully (B) 25 cm (D) 15 cm	converge con	reging power. It converting is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C) Simple microscope used ged, erect and virtual is dangerous to obse	ges light at the retina and a simple microscope is and inverted and erect d and erect ed and erect (SSC MTS 2006) es biconvex lens which forms
Ans. Exp Red 'see' 60.	Person who is color to between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light. The least distance of (A) 35 cm (C) 45 cm (B)	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between a people are unable to fully (B) 25 cm (C) 15 cm (SSC CGL 2016)	converge con	erging power. It converting is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C) Simple microscope used ged, erect and virtual is dangerous to observes because	ges light at the retina and a simple microscope is and inverted and erect d and erect ed and erect (SSC MTS 2006) es biconvex lens which forms image of the object. rve solar eclipse with naked
Ans. [Exp. Red 'see' 60. Ans. Exp.	Person who is color to between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light. The least distance of (A) 35 cm (C) 45 cm (B) 25 cm is the least distance.	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between a people are unable to fully F distinct Vision is (B) 25 cm (D) 15 cm (SSC CGL 2016) unce of distinct vision. Least	converge con	erging power. It converting is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C) Simple microscope used ged, erect and virtual is dangerous to observes because	ges light at the retina and a simple microscope is and inverted and erect d and erect ed and erect (SSC MTS 2006) es biconvex lens which forms image of the object.
Ans. Red 'see' 60. Ans. Exp. dista	Person who is color to between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light. The least distance of (A) 35 cm (C) 45 cm (B) 25 cm is the least distance of distinct vision is	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between a people are unable to fully f distinct Vision is (B) 25 cm (D) 15 cm (SSC CGL 2016) unce of distinct vision. Least the minimum comfortable	converge con	reging power. It converting image is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C) Simple microscope user ged, erect and virtual is dangerous to observes because (A) Infrared radiation	ges light at the retina and a simple microscope is and inverted and erect d and erect ed and erect (SSC MTS 2006) es biconvex lens which forms image of the object. rve solar eclipse with naked
Ans. Exp. 60. Ans. Exp. dista dista	Person who is color leads to between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light. The least distance of (A) 35 cm (C) 45 cm (B) 25 cm is the least distance of distinct vision is ance between the naked	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between d people are unable to fully (Gistinct Vision is (B) 25 cm (D) 15 cm (SSC CGL 2016) unce of distinct vision. Least to the minimum comfortable human eye and object.	converge con	reging power. It converting is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C) Simple microscope userged, erect and virtual in the converged of the co	ges light at the retina and a simple microscope is and inverted and erect d and erect ed and erect (SSC MTS 2006) es biconvex lens which forms mage of the object. rve solar eclipse with naked
Ans. Exp. 60. Ans. Exp. dista dista	Person who is color to between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light. The least distance of (A) 35 cm (C) 45 cm (B) 25 cm is the least distance of distinct vision is ance between the naked Distant objects are vision.	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between a people are unable to fully f distinct Vision is (B) 25 cm (D) 15 cm (SSC CGL 2016) unce of distinct vision. Least the minimum comfortable	converge con	reging power. It converting is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C) Simple microscope userged, erect and virtual in the converged of the co	ges light at the retina and a simple microscope is and inverted and erect d and erect ed and erect (SSC MTS 2006) es biconvex lens which forms mage of the object. rve solar eclipse with naked as from sun burn our retina ons from sun burn our retina ons from sun initiate chemical
Ans. Exp. 60. Ans. Exp. dista dista	Person who is color to between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light. The least distance of (A) 35 cm (C) 45 cm (B) 25 cm is the least distance of distinct vision is ance between the naked Distant objects are viin the condition	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between a people are unable to fully f distinct Vision is (B) 25 cm (D) 15 cm (SSC CGL 2016) unce of distinct vision. Least the minimum comfortable human eye and object.	converge con	erging power. It converting image is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C) Simple microscope use reged, erect and virtual is dangerous to obsee eyes because (A) Infrared radiation (B) Ultraviolet radiation (C) All radiations for reactions in eyes	ges light at the retina and a simple microscope is and inverted and erect d and erect ed and erect (SSC MTS 2006) es biconvex lens which forms mage of the object. rve solar eclipse with naked as from sun burn our retina ons from sun burn our retina ons from sun initiate chemical
Ans. Exp. 60. Ans. Exp. dista dista	Person who is color to between (A) Black and yellow (C) Yellow and white (B) A colour blind person and Green. Colour blind red, green or blue light. The least distance of (A) 35 cm (C) 45 cm (B) 25 cm is the least distance of distinct vision is ance between the naked Distant objects are vision.	(B) Red and green (D) Green and blue (SSC CGL 2016) cannot distinguish between d people are unable to fully (Gistinct Vision is (B) 25 cm (D) 15 cm (SSC CGL 2016) unce of distinct vision. Least to the minimum comfortable human eye and object.	converge con	erging power. It converting image is formed. The final image in at (A) Real, diminished (B) Real, magnified at (C) Virtual, magnified (D) Virtual, diminish (C) Simple microscope useged, erect and virtual is dangerous to obseques because (A) Infrared radiation (B) Ultraviolet radiation (C) All radiations for reactions in eyes (D) Cosmic rays reach	ges light at the retina and a simple microscope is and inverted and erect ed and erect ed and erect (SSC MTS 2006) es biconvex lens which forms mage of the object. rve solar eclipse with naked as from sun burn our retinations from sun burn our retinations sun initiate chemical is

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL 2016) Lincreased which affects the retina of human eyes.

using proper

- (A) Convex lens
- (B) Concave lens
- (C) Cylindrical lens
- (D) Bifocal lens

Ans. (B)

(SSC CPO SI 2006)

Exp: Short sightedness known as Myopia. In this image is formed in front of retina. So, concave lens is used to correct myopia because of its diverging power it moves image back to the retina.

Myopia is the same as

- (A) Near sightedness (B) Astigmatism
- (C) Presbyopia
- (D) Long sightedness

(SSC Combined Matric 2000)

Exp: Myopia also known as short sightedness in which a person can see near object clearly but cannot see distant object distinctly.

70. The owl can see most clearly in total darkness because

- (A) It has squint eyes
- (B) It has large eyes with rods directed forward, giving it binocular sight
- (C) It has light bulbs in its eyes provided by
- (D) It produces infrasonic sounds

Ans. (B) (Combined Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Owls have more number of rods (which help to see at night) in their eyes and they have large eyes which makes more light to enter in the eyes.

71. What is myopia?

- (A) Inability to see distant objects clearly
- (B) Abnormal functioning of the thyroid gland
- (C) It is a condition of enlargement of heart
- (D) It is a kidney disorder

Ans. (A) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Exp: Myopia is also known as Short sightedness in which a person can see near object clearly but cannot see distant object distinctly.

72. The Sky appears to an astronaut-

- (A) White
- (B) Bark Blue
- (C) Light Green
- (D) Black

[SSC CPO 2006]

Exp: As in outer space there is no atmosphere to scatter light. So sky appears black to an astronaut.

73. Colour blindness defect can be corrected by using the lens-

- (A) Concave Lens
- (B) Convex Lens
- (C) Cylindrical lens
- (D) None of these

Ans. (D) [SSC CGL 2006]

Exp: Colour Blindness is the inability of human eye to distinguish between different colours. Colour blindness can not be corrected by any lens.

Short-sight in human eye can be corrected by 74. Protanopia is a kind of colourblindness, in which defected person can't see the colour -

- (A) Green
- (B) Red
- (C) Blue
- (D) All of these

Ans. (D)

[SSC CHSL 2013]

Exp: Protanopia is a type of colour blindness in which a person cannot distinguish between Blue, Red and Green colour.

The Plate of Blue glass appears blue in sunlight because-

- (A) It absorb the blue light
- (B) It transmits the blue light
- (C) It absorbs all the colours including blue
- (D) Transmits all the colours including blue.

Ans. (B)

[SSC LDC 2005]

Exp: The colour of any object depends on the colour of the light source and wavelength of light reflected by that object.

Miscellaneous

The speed of light in air is

- (A) $3 \times 10^8 \,\text{m/s}$
- (B) $3 \times 10^{-8} \text{ m/s}$
- (C) 3×10^3 m/s
- (D) Infinity

(SSC constable (GD) 2013)

Exp: Speed of light is 3×10^8 m/s. It is denoted by 'c'

77. Photon is the fundamental unit/quantum of

- (A) Gravitation
- (B) Electricity
- (C) Magnetism
- (D) Light

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL 2013)

Exp: Photon is the packet of energy. It is also known as quanta. Light wave consists of number of photons.

78. Light beam which is highly directional is called

- (A) Eraser
- (B) Grazer
- (C) Maser
- (D) Laser

Ans. (D)

(SSC CHSL 2010) **Exp:** Laser is a coherent, monochromatic unidirectional

79. Persistence of vision is the principle behind

- (A) Binocular
- (B) Camera
- (C) Periscope
- (D) Cinema

[SSC CHSL 2013]

Exp: Persistence of vision is the ability of an eye to see image of an object even after the object has been removed.

Which of the following is responsible for the working of newton's colour disc experiment

- (A) Formation of pure spectra
- (B) Formation of impure spectra
- (C) Persistence of vision
- (D) Principle of complementary colour

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL 2011)

		y colouring seven colors on	88.	Who Invented LED?	
		on the rotating wheel. When		(A) Nick Holonyak	(B) Elias Howe
		is unable to see the colours mixed together to form white.		(C) Chuck Hull	(D) Christiaan Huygens
1 -		ple of persistence of vision.	Ans.	(A)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)
L	Solar cells work on th	· — - · — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			rented the first visible light LED.
0_1		(B) Photoelectric effect	89.	Instrument for measu	uring blueness of the sky
	` ,	` ,		or ocean is called	•
	(C) Photoconductive ef	flect		(A) Bathymeter	(B) Ceraunograph
	(D) Photosynthesis			(C) Cyanometer	(D) Barometer
Ans.	(A)	(SSC CHSL 2010)	Ans.	(C)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)
		rinciple of photovoltaic effect articular substance a voltage		: Cyanometer is the ins sure the intensity of blue	strument which is used to ecolour of sky.
is c	reated		L — -	Lumen is a unit of -	
82.	A light year is a unit	of		(A) Luminous Flux	(B) Luminous Intensity
	(A) Time	(B) Distance		(C) Luminous density	` '
	(C) Speed of light	(D) Intensity of light	Ans.	` '	[SSC CGL 2012]
A				<u></u>	of luminous flux. Luminous
Ans.	• •	(SSC constable 2012) ce travelled by light in one			l quantity of visible light \mid
_	in space.	ce travened by light in one	L	ted by any source.	
83.		surface of Earth provides	91.	White Light constitut	
00.	a shield against	Surface of Parent provides		(A) 4	(B) 5
	(A) X-rays	(B) Ultra Violet Rays		(C) 6	(D) 7
	(C) Gamma Rays	(D) Infrared Rays	Ans.	• •	[SSC FCI 2012]
Ans.	` ,	(SSC CHSL 2011)	_		ises seven constitutent
		f O ₃ molecules, it protects		en, Yellow, Orange and R	OR (Violet, Indigo, Blue, led.)
	earth atmosphere from h				ons depends upon the –
84.	The primary colours	in photography are		(A) Sodium	(B) Caesium
	(A) Red, Blue, Yellow	(B) Red, Yellow, Green		(C) Magnesium	(D) Aluminum
	(C) Red, Blue, Green	(D) Blue, Yellow, Green	Ans.	· · -	[SSC CGL 2010]
Ans.	(C)	[SSC CHSL 2011]		• •	d by the vibrations of atomic
		e primary colours which are		olecular system such as	
	to produce other colour		93.	The photoelectric effect	t is described as the ejection
85.		g is not a part of a CRT?		of electrons from the s	urface of a metal when –
	(A) Phosphor Screen			(A) It is heated	
	(C) Electron Gun	(D) Gas Plasma		(B) It is placed in the	
Ans.	· ·	(SSC Steno 2011)		` '	e velocity impinge on it.
		ages are produced when an phor-coated screen. Its basic	_	(D) Light of suitable w	_
		, deflecting coils, phosphor-	Ans.		[SSC CHSL 2013]
- 1	ed screen, shadow mask		_	_	wavelength falls on a metal that surface and an electron
86.	Light travels fastest	in		ected. This principle is ca	
	(A) Nitrogen	(B) Air	L		g gase is used in the Yel-
	(C) Steel	(D) Vacuum		lowish lamps used as	
Ans.	• •	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)		(A) Sodium	(B) Neon
		with the speed of 3×10^8 m/s.		(C) Hydrogen	(D) Nitrogen
87.	Who Invented Laser?		Ans.		[SSC_CGL_2011]
	(A) William FrieseGre	eene			ed by energy, it gives out a
	(B) Arthur Fry			wish light.	
	(C) Gordon Gould	(D) Otto von Guericke	y o.	Photo oxidation proc	_
Ans.	• •	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)		(A) Light (C) Oxygen	(B) Heat (D) Catalyst
		rst one to publish his paper	A	, , ,	` ,
Lon L	<u> ASEK 111 1959</u>		Ans.	(A)	[Tax Asst. 2008]

Join Telegram Channel Exp: Speed of light does not depend on the temperature Exp: Photo means light. Hence, photo-oxidation is the process in which oxidation is caused out by light. of medium. Speed of light is constant. 103. Who measured the velocity of light first? 96. What is a Hologram? (A) Galileo (B) Newton (A) Graphical Representation of frequency distribution (C) Romer (D) Einstein Ans. (C) [SSC CPO SI 2005] (B) 3D-MRI Exp: First real measurement of light was done by Ole (C) A 3D Shadow to reproduce the photographic Romer in 1676. 104. Which colour is the complementary colour of yellow? (D) A Liquid Crystal Display (B) Green Ans. (C) [SSC Steno. 2005] (C) Orange (D) Red **Exp:** Hologram is a 3-d image formed by the interference Ans. (A) [SSC Sec. Officer 2007] of light beams from any coherent light source. **Exp:** Complentary colours are those colours, which gives 97. Who invented the optical fibre? black or white colour when mixed with each other. (A) Samuel Cohen (B) Narinder Kapany 105. Ability to distinguish two closely placed objects (C) Percy Spencer (D) T.H. Maimah is (A) Resolving power (B) Video power **[SSC CPO 2006]** (C) Distinguish power (D) Magnifying power Exp: Narinder Kapany an Indian born U.S scientist invented optical fibre. Ans. (A) (SSC CPO 2017) Which of the following purpose optical fibre is **Exp:** Resolving power is the capacity of an optical instrument to resolve two points which are closely placed. used for? 106. Which of the following phenomena is involved (A) Weaving (B) Musical Instrument in Kaleidoscope? (C) Eye Surgery (D) Communication (A) Refraction (B) Reflection Ans. (D) [SSC MTS 2006] (C) Total Internal reflection **Exp:** Optical fibres are used for long distance (D) Diffraction communication. It is based on the principle of TIR. Light travels inside an optical fibre with little or no attenuation. Ans. (B) (SSC CPO 2017) Exp: Kaleidoscope is based on the principle of reflection. 99. Sir C.V. Raman is awarded by Nobel Prize for The law of reflection states that when a light hits a smooth his experiment of and shiny surface at certain angle, the light is reflected (A) Reflection of Light (B) Dispersion of Light away from that surface at the same angle. (C) Scattering of Light (D) Diffraction of Light 107. In a magnifying glass lens is used. Ans. (C) [SSC Sten. 2014] (A) Convex (B) Concave Exp: C.V. Raman won Nobel Prize for his experiment of (C) Plano concave (D) Plano convex scattering of light called Raman effect. (SSC CPO 2017) Ans. (A) 100. Light Waves are -**Exp:** A magnifying glass is a convex lens that is used to (A) Electric Wave (B) Magnetic Wave produce a magnified image of an object. A magnifying glass (C) Electromagnetic Wave can be used to focus light. (D) Electrostatic Wave 108. When an object is kept between two parallel Ans. (C) [SSC MTS 2008] images formed? Exp: Light waves are electro-magnetic waves. They travel in the form of electric and magnetic field. (A) 1 (B) 2 101. Time taken by the Sun Light to reach the (C) 4 (D) Infinite earth?

plane mirrors then what is the number of

Ans. (D)

(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: When two mirrors are placed parallel to each other. It forms infinite images of any object.

109. A ____ splits sunlight into seven colours.

- (A) Concave lens
- (B) Convex lens
- (C) Prism
- (D) Concave mirror

Ans. (C)

(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: A Prism is a transparent optical element with flat and polished surfaces that refract light. A dispersive prism can be used to split sunlight into seven colours.

(B) 6.8 min.

(D) 9.5 min.

(B) Decreases

Exp: Sunlight takes 8.3 min to reach the surface of earth.

102. The speed of light with the rise in the tempera-

(C) Remains unaltered (D) Drops suddenly

[SSC MTS 2006]

[SSC CGL 2004]

(A) 5.5 min.

(C) 8.3 min.

(A) Increases

ture of the medium:

Ans. (C)

Ans. (C)

110. Which type of mirror is large images of teeth?	used by dentists to see	116. What is the reas desert?	on for formation of Mirage in
(A) Concave mirror	B) Convex mirror	(A) Refraction of 1	ight
(C) Plane mirror	D) Cylindrical mirror	(B) Reflection of li	ight
Ans. (A)	(SSC CPO 2017)	(C) Total internal	reflection of light
Exp: Dentist and ENT doctors us treatment procedure to obtain	a larger image than the	(D) Both Refraction of light	on and Total internal reflection
original size of teeth, ear or sk		Ans. (D)	(SSC CGL 2017)
reflection	s greater than angle of	of a sheet of water in a dare seen inverted. It is	I illusion such as the appearance lesert or in which distant objects formed by refraction and total
reflection	s smaller than angle of	internal reflection. 117. Speed of light is	maximum in
	always equal to angle of	(A) Vacuum (C) Liquids	(B) Solids (D) Gases
(D) Both angles are alwa	ays unequal	Ans. (A)	(SSC CGL 2017)
Ans. (C) Exp: Law of Reflection states t always equal to the angle of Reflection states to the state of the st	that angle of Incidence is effection.	vacuum, there is no par interact with. So it does	maximum in vacuum because in rticles present for the photons to sn't get absorbed by any particle ith the maximum speed.
	B) W. K. Roentgen	118. Convex mirror is	generally used in
()	D) Fred Morrission	(A) Solar cookers	(B) Ophthalmoscope
Ans. (C)	(SSC CGL 2017)	(C) Reflector for h	ead light
Exp: T.H. Maiman invented firs		(D) Rear view mir	ror
the first laser operate on 16 may	1960 at Hughes Research	Ans. (D)	(SSC CGL 2017)
Laboratory in California, by shappen a ruby rod with silver also called Ruby laser.		_	used as rear view mirror because and diminished images which allow e area of traffic.
113. Reflection from a smoo			enlarged and inverted in a
mirror is called			, then which type of mirror is
. ,	B) Irregular	used?	
· ·	D) Fused	(A) Concave	(B) Convex
Ans. (A)	(SSC CGL 2017)	(C) Cylindrical	(D) Plane
Exp: The regular reflection is when they falls on a smooth		Ans. (A)	(SSC CGL 2017)
surface so, the reflected ray of direction or in one direction.		The nature of image dep	orms enlarged image of the object. ends on the distance of the object
114. Why does a black board a		from the concave mirror	
(A) It reflects black colou		<u> </u>	tank appear shallower when
(B) It absorbs black colou	ır	viewed from the	-
(C) It reflects all colours		(A) Due to reflect	` '
(D) It absorbs all the colo		(C) Due to diffract	
Ans. (D)	(SSC CGL 2017)	(D) Due to total in	nternal reflection
Exp: Black board doesn't reflect the colours/light that falls on it		Ans. (B)	(SSC CGL 2017)
which is actually the absence of 115. The bending of light w corner or a slit is due to	of colour. hen it passes around a	to observer after under appears to be coming fr	ng from the bottom of tank comes going refraction. The bent light om above the surface (than from why tank appears shallower.
` ,	D) Total internal reflection (SSC CGL 2017)	121. Which colour is a are mixed?	formed when Red and Green
Exp: Diffraction of light is phen		(A) Light blue	(B) Yellow
light wave passes by a corner of slit that is physically the approx		(C) White	(D) Grey
than that light's wavelength.		Ans. (B)	(SSC CGL 2017)

Join Telegram Channel Exp: The three primary colours in additive mixing are Red, 128. The impression of an image persists on the Green and Blue. In the absence of colours or when no retina for about _____ of a second. colour are showing, the result is black. If all three primary (A) $1/10^{th}$ (B) $1/8^{th}$ colours are showing the result is white. When Red and (C) $1/16^{th}$ (D) $1/5^{th}$ Green is combined, the result is Yellow. Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) 122. Which phenomena shows the particle nature **Exp:** The impression of an image does not vanish of light? immediately from the retina. It persists there for about (A) Diffraction (B) Interference (C) Photoelectric effect (D) Polarisation th of a second. So, if still images of a moving object Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) are flashed on the eye at a rate faster than 16 per second, Exp: Photoelectric effect/Photoemission shows the then the eye perceives this objects as moving. particle nature of light. 129. An image formed by a concave mirror on a screen 123. Which colour is formed when Blue and Green is called are mixed? (A) Virtual image (B) Real image (A) Cyan (B) Brown (D) Erect image (C) Inverted image (C) Black (D) Violet Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017) **Exp:** Concave mirror forms real and inverted image of an object. **Exp:** When blue colour and green colour are mixed, the _ at the point of 130. The incident ray, the result is cyan colour. incidence and the reflected ray all lie in the 124. Optical fibre works on which of the following same plane. principle of light? (A) Surface (B) Tangent (A) Reflection (B) Refraction (C) Normal (D) Angle of reflection (C) Diffraction (D) Total internal reflection (SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2017) **Exp:** The Law of Reflection states that the incident ray, Exp: Optical fibre works on the principle of Total Internal the reflected ray and the normal to the surface of the Reflection. Light travels great distance without undergoing mirror all lie in the same plane. Further more, the angle attenuation inside the fibre. of incidence is equal to the angle of reflection. 125. When light passes from one medium to another, 131. The reflection formed by the plane mirror is this phenomenon of change in its direction is called ___ (A) Vertical inversion (B) A real image (A) Refraction (B) Diffraction (C) Lateral inversion (D) An enlarged image (D) No option is correct (C) Propagation Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017) Exp: The phenomenon due to which left-hand side of an **Exp:** Refraction of light is defined as the bending of ray of object appears as right-hand side of the object and viceversa is called Lateral Inversion. light rarer to denser when it passes from rarer medium to denser medium and vice-versa is called refraction of light. For example, the word AMBULANCE is painted left-right | inverted on the ambulance. 126. The side mirrors of vehicles are of which type 132. Convex and concave mirrors are examples of? of mirrors? (A) Plane mirrors (B) Spherical mirrors (A) Convex (B) Concave (D) Erect mirror (C) Plane (D) Inverted (C) Inverted mirror Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Side/rear-view mirror of a vechicle is a convex mirror as it gives diminished, virtual and an erect image of the side or rear with wider field of view of traffic.

127. An image formed by a plane mirror, that cannot be obtained on a screen is called _

(A) Virtual image

(B) Real image

(C) Inverted image

(D) Erect image

Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: The image formed by a plane mirror is always virtual (that cannot be obtained on a screen) and of the same shape and size as the object it is reflecting.

Exp: A spherical mirror is a mirror which has the shape of piece cut out of a spherical surface. There are two types of spherical mirror :- (A) Convex mirror (B) concave mirror.

133. The angle between the ____ incident ray is called the angle of incidence.

(A) Surface

(B) Normal

(C) Tangent

(D) Reflected ray

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: The angle formed between the normal and the incident ray at the point of incidence is called the Angle

Chapter-04



Sound

- The velocity of sound in moist air is more than in dry air because the moist air has -
 - (A) Less pressure than dry air
 - (B) More density than dry air
 - (C) Less density than dry air
 - (D) More pressure than dry air

Exp: The speed of sound in a medium is inversely proportional to the square root of medium's density. | Density of moist air is less than density of dry air. Hence, | speed of sound is more in moist air as compared to dry air.

- 2. Hertz is the unit of......
 - (A) Frequency
- (B) Wavelength
- (C) Intensity
- (D) Clarity of waves
- [SSC CPO 2015]

Exp: Hertz is the unit of frequency. It is equal to one complete cycle per second.

- The Unit of noise pollution (level) is-
 - (A) Decibel
- (B) Decimal
- (C) Ppm
- (D) None of the above

Ans. (A)

Exp: Noise pollution is measured in Decibels.

- What is Decibel?
 - (A) Amusical instrument (B) Wavelength of noise
 - (C) A musical note
- (D) Scale of sound level

Ans. (D)

Exp: Decibel is the unit used to measure the intensity of sound.

- The Permissible noise level at residential area during day time is....
 - (A) 45 dB
- (B) 55 dB
- (C) 75 dB
- (D) 80 dB

Exp: Permissible noise level at residential area during day time is 55 dB and night time is 45 dB.

- The range of frequency of ultrasonic wave.
 - (A) Greater than 20 KHz (B) Greater than 20,000 KHz
 - (C) Below than 20 KHz (D) Greater than 02 KHz
- Ans. (A)

Exp: The term 'Ultrasonic' refers to anything above the frequencies of audible sound and includes waves of frequency greater than 20 KHz.

In which of the following frequency Range, Human ear feels the sensitivity of vibration of sound?

- (A) 0 5 Hz
- (B) 6 10 Hz
- (C) 11 15 Hz
- (D) 20 20,000 Hz

Ans. (D)

[SSC MTS 2013]

Exp: Audible range of frequencies, that human ear can sense is 20-20,000 Hz. But it is more sensitive to sounds between 1,000 Hz and 4,000 Hz.

- If the ratio of intensity of wave is 25:9. What is the ratio of their amplitude?
 - (A) 50:18
- (B) 5:3
- (C) 3:5
- (D) 25:9

Ans. (B)

[SSC CHSL 2015]

Exp: Intensity of wave is directly proportional to square of its amplitude

$$\frac{I_1}{I_2} = \frac{25}{9}$$

$$I \propto A$$

$$\frac{I_1}{I_2} = \frac{A_1^2}{A_2^2}$$

$$\frac{25}{9} = \frac{A_1^2}{A_2^2}$$

$$\frac{A_1}{A_2} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{9}} = \frac{5}{3}$$

$$A_1 : A_2 = 5 : 3$$

- Supersonic air plane creates a shock wave called -
 - (A) Transition wave
- (B) Ultrasound wave

[SSC CGL 2012]

- (C) Sonic Boom

(D) Transverse

Exp: Sonic boom is the common name of loud noise created by the shock wave produced by supersonic air plane. It is a conical cavity of disturbance behind the tail of supersonic air plane.

- Which of the following does not have any effect on velocity of sound?
 - (A) Pressure
- (B) Temperature
- (C) Humidity
- (D) Density

[SSC MTS 2014] **Exp:** Velocity of the sound wave depends upon temperature, density of medium in which it is travelling. It also depends on moisture content in medium.

- Sound cannot pass through-
 - (A) Water
- (B) Steel

(C) Air

(D) Vacuum

[SSC CGL 2008] **Exp:** Sound wave requires medium to travel. So it cannot

pass through vaccum.

12. In which of the following speed of sound is maximum?

- (A) Steel
- (B) Air
- (C) Vacuum
- (D) Water

Ans. (A)

Exp: Sound wave travels fastest in solids as the atoms are tightly bounded and elastic content is higher. Speed of the sound is directly proportional to the square root of elastic property of medium.

13. In which of the following medium speed of sound will be comparatively high?

- (A) Carbon dioxide
- (B) Iron Rod
- (C) Steam
- (D) Water

Ans. (B)

ISSC Sten. 2014

Exp: Same as above

14. Pitch of a sound depends upon its -

- (A) Frequency
- (B) Intensity
- (C) Velocity
- (D) Amplitude

Ans. (A)

[SSC Sten. 2011]

Exp: Pitch of the sound depends upon frequency of the sound. Frequency is measured in Hertz and it is equal to one vibration per second.

Which of the following character of sound wave change with the change in temperature in atmosphere.

- (A) Frequency
- (B) Amplitude
- (C) Wavelength
- (D) Intensity

[SSC CHSL 2015]

Exp: On increasing the temperature kinetic energy of air molecules increases. So, number of vibrations per second increases. Hence, there is an increase in frequency with an increase in temperature.

Which phenomenon do bat or dolphins used to find prey, predators or obstacles?

- (A) Refraction of sound (B) Formation of beats
- (C) Scattering of sound (D) Echolocation

[SSC CGL 2011]

Exp: Echolocation is the use of sound waves to locate where the objects are in space. Echolocation is used by mammals like dolphins, bats and whales.

17. When a vibrating tuning fork is placed on table, a loud sound is heard. This is due to -

- (A) Reflection
- (B) Refraction
- (C) Forced vibration
- (D) Damped vibration

[SSC FCI 2012]

Exp: Forced vibrations are the vibration induced in body under the influence of another vibrating body. Table top experiences forced vibrations due to tuning fork. As more air molecules are in contact with table top it induces vibrations among them and hence a louder sound is heard.

Sound waves do not exhibit the phenomenon of

- (A) Interference
- (B) Diffraction
- (C) Refraction
- (D) Polarisation

Ans. (D)

can take place only in transverse waves.

19. Sound waves cannot be polarised because they

Exp: Sound waves are longitudinal waves and polarisation

- (A) Require a material medium for propagation
- (B) Are longitudinal
- (C) Are tranverse
- (D) Have low velocity

Ans. (B)

Exp: Same as above

20. The velocity of sound in a gas depends on

- (A) Wavelength only
- (B) Density and elasticity of gas
- (C) Intensity only
- (D) Amplitude and frequency

Ans. (B)

Exp: Velocity of sound depends on elastic property of material medium and density of material medium.

$$v = \sqrt{\frac{B}{\rho}}$$

B = Bulk modulus

 ρ = density of medium

21. When we hear a sound, we can identify its source from

- (A) Wavelength of sound
- (B) The overtones present in the sound
- (C) The intensity of sound
- (D) The amplitude of sound

Ans. (B)

Exp: The overtones present in the sound gives us knowledge of the source as every source has fixed fundamental |frequency. When instruments are played above | fundamental frequency overtones can be recognized.

Which of the following type of waves is different from others?

- (A) Light waves
- (B) X-rays
- (C) Radio waves
- (D) Sound waves

Ans. (D)

Exp: All the three except sound waves are Transversal, whereas sound waves are Longitudinal.

Quality is that sensation of sound which is felt by our ears by virtue of

- (A) Waveform of sound wave
- (B) Frequency of sound wave
- (C) Amplitude of sound wave
- (D) None of these

Ans. (A)

Exp: Waveform of the sound wave pertains to quality of the sound. Every instrument has a different waveform.

Beats occur because of

- (A) Interference
- (B) Reflection
- (C) Refraction
- (D) Doppler effect

Ans. (A)

Evn	· Reat is an interference r	pattern between two sounds				the principle of
	ightly different frequencie		33.			
	The loudness of soun			` '	Echo	(B) Resonance
	(A) Velocity	(B) Pitch	A		Reverberation	(D) None of these
	(C) Amplitude	(D) Wavelength	Ans.		NAT	
Ans.		(b) wavelength			NAR locate object it off the object.	rom the echo of a signal that is
		neasure of response of sound	34.		- — — — — —	o study the behaviour of a
		ne amplitude of sound wave.	•		rating string is:	
	Pitch is sensation wh				Hygrometer	(B) Sonometer
	(A) Frequency	(B) Amplitude			Barometer	(D) Hydrometer
	(C) Wavelength(D)	Velocity	Ans.		Daronneter	[SSC CGL 2013]
Ans.		3			nometer is used	to study the behaviour of a
		s upon frequency of the sound				n the principle of resonance.
_	_	, the higher the pitch will be.	35.		und travels faste	
27.	The quality of sound	produced by an instru-			Steel	(B) Air
	ment depends on the	-		` '	Water	(D) Vacuum
	(A) Frequency	(B) Intensity	Ans.	` '	Water	(b) vacaam
	(C) Number of overtones	s (D) None of these		_ <u>·</u>	me as Q.No. 12	
Ans.	(D)		36.		_ — — — — — —	a gas is proportional to
Exp	Quality of sound depends	on the waveform and quality	00.			sothermal elasticity
of m	usical note depends on or	vertones.			_	diabatic elasticity
28.		length greater than that		` '	•	city (D) Adiabatic elasticity
	of audible sound are	called.	A		180thermai clastic	city (D) Adiabatic elasticity
	(A) Infrasonic waves	(B) Ultrasonic wave	Ans.	_ <u>·</u>		s is proportional to square root
	(C) Sonic wave	(D) Seismic waves				hy isothermal-because change
Ans.	• •					hange in speed of sound.
		eater wavelength than that of	37.			et is applicable for
		d is very low frequency sound.			Light wave	(B) Sound wave
29.		air to water, the quantity		. ,	Space wave	(D) Both (A) and (B)
	that remain unchang (A) Velocity		Ans.		=	
	` '	(B) Frequency				n be described as change in
_	(C) Wavelength	(D) Amplitude	freq	uenc	ey or wavelength of	a wave for an observer which is
Ans.	<u> </u>				with respect to its:	
_		d does not change with the	38.			following animals can hear
	nge in medium. Ultrasonic waves can	be detected by			rasonic sound?	
30.		· ·		` '	Rat	(B) Squirrel
	(A) Telephone(C) Kundt's tube	(B) Hebb's method(D) Quincke's tube		(C)	Cat	(D) Bat
A == =	` '	(D) Quilicke's tube				come Tax & Central Excise 2006)
Ans.		long transparent horizontal	_		_	requencies of sound beyond the
	which contains a fine po					and ultrasonic sound higher y bats can hear ultrasonic sound.
	The waves used in so					can be located using
	(A) Micro waves	(B) Infra-red waves	07.		Radar	(B) Sonar
	(C) Sound waves	(D) Ultrasonic waves		` '	Quasar	(D) Pulsar
Ans.	` '	[SSC CGL 2014]	Anc	` '	•	come Tax & Central Excise 2006)
	<u> </u>	frequency more than 20KHz				ation and Ranging) is used to
		which is used to diagnose	-			h or detect objects on or under
	rnal body organs.				ace of water.	
32.	Echo is produced due	e to	40.	Ve	locity of sound	in air does not change with
	, ,	l (B) Refraction of sound			change of	
	(C) Resonance	(D) None of these			_	air (B) Pressure of air
Ans.					Moisture conten	
_	-	o reflection of sound waves				ction of propagation of sound
thro	ugh a large obstacle		Ans.	(B)	(SSC Sec.	officer 2008) (SSC CPO S.I 2010)

Exp: Velocity of the sound waves depends upon temperature, density of medium in which it is travelling through and also depends on moisture content in medium but it does not depend on pressure of the medium.

41. The frequency of ultrasound wave is typically

- (A) Above 20,000 KHz (B) Above 20 KHz
- (C) Below 02 KHz
- (D) Below 2000 KHz

Ans. (B)

(SSC CPO S.I 2010)

Exp: Ultrasonic waves are those waves whose frequency is above 20 KHz. It is inaudible to human ear.

The velocity of sound in air

- (A) Decreases with increase of temperature
- (B) Increase with decrease of temperature
- (C) Does not depend on temperature
- (D) Decreases with decrease in temperature

Ans. (D)

(SSC CPO S.I 2010)

Exp: The velocity of sound increases with increase in temperature of medium or vice versa as V $\propto \sqrt{T}$

The device which converts sound energy into 43. electrical energy is called

- (A) Amplifier
- (B) Speaker
- (C) Microphone
- (D) Transmitter

(SSC Combined Matric Level (Pre) 1999)

Exp: Microphone converts one form of energy to another form of energy. Microphone converts sound energy into electrical energy.

44. Least aduible sound for most of the human ear is:

- (A) 10.0 μ bar
- (B) 0.0002 µ bar
- (C) 0.005 µ bar
- (D) 5.0 µ bar

Ans. (B)

(SSC (10+(B) Level D.T.O & LDC 201(B)

Exp: 0.0002 µ bar is the least pressure created by sound waves to which human ear is sensitive.

45. The ordinary and maximum tolerance limit of sound by human being is

- (A) 50 dB to 70 dB (decibel)
- (B) 60 dB to 80 dB (decibel)
- (C) 65 dB to 75 dB (decibel)
- (D) 70 dB to 85 dB (decibel)

Ans. (B) (SSC Graduate Level Tier-I 201(C)

Exp: Tolerance limit of ears refers to the limit upto which human ears are sensitive without getting any damage. This limit is 60 dB for ordinary and 80 dB as extreme limit.

Sound is heard over longer distances on rainy days because

- (A) Sound travels slowly in moist air
- (B) Sound travels faster in moist air
- (C) Moist air does not absorb sound
- (D) Moist air absorbs sound

Ans. (B) (SSC CGL Tier-I 2015)

Exp: Velocity of sound depends on density of medium. In rainy days air will be more moist and density will be lower, sound will travel faster.

47. Which of the following property of sound is affected by change in air temperature

- (A) Frequency
- (B) Intensity
- (C) Amplitude
- (D) Wavelength

(SSC CHSL (10+(B) LDC, DEO & PA/SA 2015)

Exp: As the temperature rises, molecules begin to vibrate more rapidly, thereby increasing the frequency of sound.

A person standing on a railway platform listens to the whistles of arriving and departing trains.

- (A) The same in both cases in all respects
- (B) Of higher intensity when train arrives
- (C) Of higher pitch when train arrives
- (D) Of higher pitch when train departs

Exp: Sound of higher pitch will be heard compared to the sound of lower pitch.

Which term is not associated with sound wave?

- (A) Hertz
- (B) Decibel
- (C) Candela
- (D) Mach

(SSC CHSL Tier-I CBE) 2016) Ans. (C)

Exp: Candela is the SI unit of Luminous intensity. Hertz, Decibel and Mach all are associated with sound wave.

50. If density of oxygen is 16 times that of hydrogen. What will be their corresponding ratio of velocity of sound?

- (A) 4:1
- (B) 2:1
- (C) 1:16
- (D) 1:4

| Exp:
$$v \propto \sqrt{\frac{1}{\rho}}$$
 | $\frac{v_1}{v_2} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\rho}}$ | $\frac{v_{\text{oxygen}}}{v_{\text{hydrogen}}} = \sqrt{\frac{\rho_{\text{hydrogen}}}{\rho_{\text{oxygen}}}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{16}}$ | $\frac{v_{\text{oxygen}}}{v_{\text{oxygen}}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}} = 1:4$

51. Conversion of sound energy into electrical energy is done by

- (A) Solar cell
- (B) Gramophone
- (C) Microphone
- (D) Loud speaker

Ans. (C)

(SSC (10+(B) Level D.E.O & LDC) 201(B)

Exp: As microphone is a type of transducer, it converts sound energy into electrical energy.

A bomb explodes on the moon. You will hear its sound on earth after

- (A) 20 minutes
- (B) 2 hours 20 minutes
- (C) 3.7 hours
- (D) You cannot hear the sound of explosion

(SSC CGL (CBE) 2016)

Exp: We cannot hear the sound of explosion which happend on moon because sound needs medium to travel and moon is surrounded by vacuum.

Join Telegram Channel 53. Bats can sense obstacles because they produce (C) Speed of sound (A) Supersonic sound waves (D) Speed of revolution of earth around the sun (B) Ultrasonic sound waves Ans. (C) (SSC CPO 2017) Exp: In fluid mechanics, Mach number is defined as the (C) Infrasonic sound waves ratio of the speed of a body to the speed of sound in the (D) Micro sound waves surrounding medium. (SSC Combined Matric Level 200(B) It is used with a numeral (as mach 1, mach 2, etc.) to indicate **Exp:** Bats use ultrasonic sound waves to locate the objects in space. the speed of sound, twice the speed of sound and so on. 54. Quality of a musical note depends on 61. What is the unit of frequency? (A) Fundamental frequency (A) Decibel (B) Watt (B) Amplitude of the wave (C) Hertz (D) Newton (C) Harmonics present Ans. (C) (SSC CPO 2017) (D) Velocity of sound in the medium Exp: The S.I. Unit of frequency is hertz. 1 Hertz (Hz) is Ans. (C) (SSC CGL Tier-I 2016) defined as one Cycle per second. It is named after Heinrich **Exp:** Quality of musical note depends on overtones of sound. Overtones of sound also referred as harmonics. 62. Sounds of frequencies below 20 Hz are called Which of the following is the unit of perceived loudness of sound? (A) Infrasonic sound (B) Ultrasonic sound (A) Decibel (B) Sone (C) Intrasonic sound (D) Reflected sound (C) Hertz (D) Phon (SSC CPO 2017) Ans. (A) Ans. (A) Exp: Infrasonic sound is a sound that is lower in frequency than **Exp:** Percieved loudness of sound is measured in decibel (dB). 20 Hz or cycles per seconds. The lower limit of human hearing. 56. Hydroscope is an instrument that shows 63. What is the minimum distance (in metres) required to hear an echo? (A) Sound under water (B) Atmospheric humidity (A) 10 (B) 13 (C) Density of liquid (D) Elevation of land (C) 17(D) 21 (SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (C) **Exp:** Hydroscope - It is used for seeing below the surface **Exp:** The minimum distance to hear an echo will be partly of water. based upon the observers ability to resolve different sounds. Hydrophone - It is used to detect sound waves under water. Considering the speed of sound to be 343 m/s, the 57. The SI unit of intensity of sound is minimum distance (d = vt) to hear distinct echo is 17.2 m. (A) Watt per square meter 64. Which among the following determines the (B) Joule per square meter pitch of a sound? (C) Newton per square meter (A) Amplitude (B) Frequency (D) Tesla per square meter (C) Loudness (D) Wavelength Ans. (A) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2017) **Exp:** The SI unit of intensity of sound is watt per square Exp: Pitch is determined by the frequency of a wave and meter. It is commonly referred to as decibles (dB). frequency is the combination of wavelength and speed at 58. Women have shrill voice because of which the wave is travelling. (A) Low frequency (B) High frequency 65. What is the SI unit of frequency? (C) Shrill vocals (D) Strong epiglottis (B) Watt (A) Newton (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Ans. (B) (C) Farad (D) Hertz **Exp:** Shrillness of sound depends on its frequency. Voice Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2017) is shrill because of higher frequency of sound. **Exp:** S.I. Unit of frequency is hertz (Hz). It is equal to one 59. The instrument used to study the laws of complete cycle per second. vibrating string is _ 66. Who pioneered diagnostic ultrasound? (A) Hydrometer (B) Sonometer

(C) Sphygmomanometer (D) Electrometer

Ans. (B) (SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: Sonometer is used to study the laws of vibrating strings. It is a device based on the principle of Resonance. | It is used to verify the laws of vibration of stretched string | and also used to determine the frequency of a tuning fork.

60. In fluid mechanics, Mach number is 1, if the speed of an object is equal to the _____?

(A) Speed of light

(B) Rotational speed of sun

(A) Decibel (B) Newton (C) Heartz (D) Tesla

67. What is the SI unit of intensity of sound?

(A) Alexander Fleming (B) Ian Donald

Exp: Ian Donald (1910-87) was a Scottish physician who

pioneered the use of diagnostic ultrasound in medicine.

(C) A. Laveran

(SSC CGL 2017)

(SSC CGL 2017)

(D) Robert Koch

Exp: The S.I. unit of intensity of sound is Decibel.

Ans. (A)



Chapter-05



Kinematic

- What should a person do on a freely rotating turn-table to decrease his angular speed?
 - (A) Brings his hands together
 - (B) Raises his hands up
 - (C) Spreads his hands outward
 - (D) Sits down with raised hands
- Ans. (C) (SSC CGL - 2008)

Exp: When a person on a freely rotating turn-table spreads his hands outward, it will decrease the angular rotation, maintaining the same angular momentum.

- Which of the following particle has maximum 2. momentum, if all particles are moving with a same speed?
 - (A) Electron
- (B) Proton
- (C) Deuteron
- (D) Alpha prticle

Exp: As momentum is proportional to mass of any object, the moment of heaviest object will be the maximum.

- Which of the follownig law of conservation applicable on the motion of a rocket?
 - (A) Conservation of mass
 - (B) Conservation of charge
 - (C) Conservation of momentum
 - (D) Conservtion of energy.
- Ans. (C) (SSC MTS 2002, COP 2010)

Exp: According to Law of Conservation of Momentum, total | momentum of an object before explosion is equal to the | momentum of the object after explosion.

- When the speed of car is doubled, then what will be the braking force of the car to stop it in the same distance?
 - (A) Four times
- (B) Two times
- (C) Half
- (D) One-fourth
- [SSC Section officer (Audit) 1997]

$$= m \times \frac{dv}{dt}$$

If speed of car will be doubled then force required to stop the car will be doubled.

- The dimension of which of the following is the 5. same as that of impulse?
 - (A) Volume
- (B) Momentum
- (C) Torque
- (D) Change in the rate of momentum

Ans. (B)

(SSC Section officer (Audit) 1997)

- Exp: Impulse = Force × Time = $Kg m/sec^2 \times sec$ = kg m/sec \Rightarrow $\left[MLT^{-1} \right]$ momentum = m v = kg m / sec \Rightarrow $\left[MLT^{-1} \right]$
- Impulse and momentum both have same dimensions. Rain drops fall from great height. Which among the following statements is true regarding it?
 - (A) They fall with that ultimate velocity, which are different for different droplets
 - (B) They fall with same ultimate velocity
 - (C) Their velocity increases and they fall with different velocity on the earth
 - (D) Their velocity increases and they fall with same velocity on the earth
- Ans. (A) (SSC Section officer (Audit) 1997) **Exp:** When rain drops fall from great height, they fall due to gravitational pull and their velocity depends on their size.
- While catching a ball, a player pulls down his hands to lower the
 - (A) Force
- (B) Momentum
- (C) Impulse
- (D) Catching time
- Ans. (B) (SSC Section officer (Audit) 2003)

Exp: When a player catches a ball, he lowers his hand to lower the rate of change of momentum.

- If the velocity-time graph of a particle is represented by y = mt+c, then the particle is moving with
 - (A) Constant speed
- (B) Constant velocity
- (C) Constant acceleration (D) Varying acceleration
- Ans. (C) (SSC Tax ass. InT. 2004)

Exp: Equation y = mt + c represents linear velocity with respect to time linear velocity and time graph shows that particle is moving with constant acceleration.

- The swing of a spinning cricket ball in air can be explained on the basis of
 - (A) Sudden change in wind direction.
 - (B) Buoyancy of air.
 - (C) Turbulence caused by wind.
 - (D) Bernoulli's theorem.
- Ans. (C) (SSC Section officer (Audit) 2008)

Exp: The swing of a spinning cricket ball in air can be explained on the basis of turbulence caused by wind

10. The spokes used in the wheel of a bicycle increase its

- (A) Moment of inertia (B) Velocity
- (C) Acceleration (D

(D) Momentum

Ans. (A)

(SSC Exm. 2010)

Exp: The spokes used in the wheel of bicycle increases its moment of inertia. The more is the moment of inertia, the more smooth will be the motion of bicycle

11. The function of ball bearings in a wheel is:

- (A) To increase friction
- (B) To convert kinetic friction into rolling friction
- (C) To convert static friction into kinetic friction
- (D) Just for convenience

Ans. (B)

(SSC combined Graduate - 2011)

Exp: The main function of ball bearings is to reduce friction between the surface of bearing and the surface it is rolling over.

12. A sphere rolls down on two inclined planes of different angles but same height, it does so

- (A) In the same time
- (B) With the same speed
- (C) In the same time with the same speed
- (D) In the same time with the same kinetic energy

Ans. (B) (SSC Combined Matric Level- PRE 2000)

Exp: The velocity of sphere depends on the height of inclined plane and acceleration due to gravity.

13. An athlete runs before long jump to get advantage on

- (A) Inertia of motion
- (B) Frictional force
- (C) Moment of a force (D) Principle of moments

Ans. (A) (SSC combined Matric Level 2002)

Exp: An athlete runs before the long jump to gain the moment

of inertia to get forward momentum in order to get longer jump.

14. A pilot has to release the bomb to hit a target

- (A) Right above the target (B) Beyond the target
- (C) Before the target

(D) None of these

Ans. (C) (SSC combined Martire Level- 2002)

Exp: According to Newton's First Law of Motion an object will stay at rest if in rest and stays in motion if in motion unless an external force is applied on it so to hit the target pilot should release the bomb before the target, because bomb will have the velocity of plane.

15. A bomb at rest explodes into a large number of tiny fragments. The total momentum of all the fragments.

- (A) Is zero
- (B) Depends on the total mass of all the fragments
- (C) Depends on the speeds of various fragments
- (D) Is infinity

Ans. (A) (SSC Combined Martire Level- 2006)

Exp: According to Law of Conservation of Momentum, total momentum of objects before collision is equal to the total

momentum of the objects after collision. It will also apply in case of explosion. That is why the total momentum of all fragments of bomb after explosion will be zero.

16. The slope of a velocity-time graph represents

- (A) Acceleration
- (B) Displacement
- (C) Distance
- (D) Speed

Ans. (A) (SSC Combined Martire Level- 2006)

Exp: Slope of velocity-time graph represents acceleration.

17. Railway tracks are banked on curves so that

- (A) Necessary centrifugal force may be obtained from the horizontal component of the weight of the train
- (B) No frictional force may be produced between the tracks and the wheels of the train
- (C) Necessary centripetal force may be obtained from the horizontal component of the weight of the train
- (D) The train may not fall down inwards

Ans. (C) (SSC Sten. Grade - 2011)

Exp: Railway tracks are banked on curves so that it provides necessary centripetal force to enable it to move smoothly round the curve

18. When a running car stops suddenly, the passengers tends to lean forward because of:

- (A) Centrifugal force
- (B) Inetria of rest
- (C) Inertia of motion
- (D) Gravitational force

Ans. (C)

(SSC 10+2 Level Data Entry- 2012)

Exp: When a running car stops suddenly, the passengers tend to lean forward due to inertia of motion.

19. A metal ball and a rubber ball, both having the same mass, strike a wall normally with the same velocity. The rubber ball rebounds and the metal ball does not rebound. It can be concluded that:

- (A) The rubber ball suffers greater change in momentum
- (B) The metal ball suffers greater change in momentum.
- (C) Both suffer the same change in momentum
- (D) The initial momentum of the rubber ball is greater than that of the metal ball.

Ans. (A)

(SSC CHSL, LDC - 2014)

Exp: The rubber ball suffers greater change in momentum than metal ball that is why rubber ball rebounds and metal ball does not rebound.

20. The motion of the wheels of a bullock-cart while moving on the road is an example of

- (A) Oscillatory and rotatory motion
- (B) Oscillatory and translatory motion
- (C) Translatory and rotatory motion
- (D) Translatory motion only

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL- 2014)

Exp: The motion of wheels of bullock cart is an example of both translatory and rotatory motion.

21. The moment of inertia of a body does not depend upon its

- (A) Axis of rotation
- (B) Angular velocity
- (C) Form of mass

(D) Distribution of mass

Ans. (B)

(SSC CGL- 2014)

Exp: Moment of Inertia is the property of mass of a body. It does not depend upon its angular velocity.

To open a door easily, the handle should be fixed.

(A) Near the hinges

Exp: Torque = Force × distance

- (B) Away from mid-point opposite to hinges
- (C) In the middle
- (D) None of these

Ans. (B)

(SSC CGL- 2014)

To open a door easily, handle should be fixed at greatest distance to give maximum torque to open the door.

A particle is moving in a uniform circular motion with constant speed v along a circle of radius r. The acceleration of the particle is

- (A) Zero

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL - 2014)

Exp: If a particle is moving in a uniform circular motion with constant speed v along a circle of radius r, then the

acceleration of particle will be $\frac{v^2}{}$

An object covers distance which is directly proportional to the square of the time. Its accelaration is

- (A) Increasing
- (B) Decreasing
- (C) Zero
- (D) Constant

(SSC CHSL (10+2) DEO LDC 2014)

Exp: Distance is directly proportional to the square of time Let distance = S time = t $S \propto t^2$ $S = kt^2$ $\frac{ds}{}$ = 2kt v = 2kt $\frac{dv}{}$ = 2k dt Hence, acceleration is constant

An object with a constant speed

- (A) Is not accelerated
- (B) Might be accelerated
- (C) Is always accelerated
- (D) Also has a constant velocity

Ans. (A)

(SSC CHSL (10+2) DEO & LDC 2014)

Exp: Acceleration is defined as the rate of change of velocity. If an object is moving with constant speed, it cannot be accelerated.

The average kinetic energy of the molecules of an ideal gas is directly proportional to

- (A) Velocity of Molecules
- (B) Mass of Molecules
- (C) Absolute temperature of the gas
- (D) Temperature of environment

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL Tier-I 2015)

Exp: The average kinetic energy of molecules of ideal gas is directly proportional to the temperature. Thus the average kinetic energy of the particle increases with increase in temperature

Why does a cannon recoil after firing?

- (A) Conservation of energy
- (B) Backward thrust of gases produced
- (C) Newton's third law of motion
- (D) Newton's first law of motion

(SSC CGL Tier- (CBE) 2016) Ans. (C)

Exp: Recoil is caused due to firing of bullet in forward direction due to Newton's Third Law of motion.

28. Rate of change of momentum is

- (A) Area
- (B) Pressure
- (C) Force
- (D) Velocity

Ans. (C)

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) **Exp:** Rate of change of momentum is equal to the force with respect to time.

Momentum = mv

Force =

29. What is impulse equal to?

- (A) Change in momentum
- (B) Change in force
- (C) Change in velocity (D) Change in acceleration

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Ans. (A)

Exp: Impulse is equal to the change of momentum.

Impulse = F. dt

Force (F) = -

Impulse = dP

Where P = momentum

30. Momentum of an object depends on which factors?

- I. Mass of the object II. Speed of the object
- III. Volume of the object
- (A) I only
- (B) I and II only
- (C) I and III only
- (D) I, II and III

Ans. (B)

(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: Momentum of an object (p) depends on an object's mass (m) and its velocity (\vec{v}) . Momentum is a vector quantity. Its given by formula: |p = mv|

		Join relegia			
31.		on the principle of	35.		oject moving along a straigh
	conservation of	.•		line is constant,	its motion is said to be
	(A) Heat	(B) Mass		•	
	(C) Linear momentum	(D) Angular momentum		(A) Uniform	(B) Periodic
Ans	. (C)	(SSC CPO 2017)		(C) Circular	(D) Non- uniform
Exp	: A jet engine works on the	e principle of Conservation of	Ans.		(SSC CGL 2017
Line	ear Momentum. Conserv	ation of Linear Momentum			oving in a specific direction at a
exp	resses the fact that a body	or system of bodies in motion			is said to be uniform motion.
reta	ins its total momentum	(the product of mass and			object moving in a straight line,
velo	city), unless an external f	force applied to it.	36.	oing its speed constant	rage velocity = $(u + v)/2$,
32.	Which of the following	ng is not a unit of speed?	30.	is the	rage velocity = $(\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}) / 2$,
	(A) m/s	(B) km/hr		(A) Final velocity	(B) Initial displacement
	(C) m ² /hr	(D) cm/s		(C) Initial velocity	(D) Final displacement
Ans	. (C)	(SSC CPO 2017)	A		• •
Ext	or m ² /hr is not a unit of sp	*	Ans.		$= (u + \overline{v})/2 \text{where } \frac{\text{(SSC CGL 2017)}}{\text{'u' is the}}$
		aising the outer edge of	Initi	al velocity and 'v' is the	= (u + v)/ 2 = where u is the e final velocity
	_	bove the inner edge to			graph for the motion of a
		centripetal force to the	0		ith a constant speed is
	_	fe turn is called			u J p u
	(A) Banking of roads	(B) Cornering of roads		(A) Dot	(B) Circle
	` '	(D) Tempering of roads		(C) Straight Line	(D) Curve
Ans	` '	(SSC CGL 2017)	Ans.	. ,	(SSC CGL 2017
		ound the curved track at a			ith a constant speed is called
		ding, the sufficient centripetal			stance-time graph for uniform
		ng the outer edge of the track			line, because the objects covers
		is called Banking of roads.		<u>equal distance in equa</u>	
34.		ct moving along a straight	38.		es in a circular path with
	line keeps changing,	its motion is said to be		circular motion.	ts motion is called uniforn
	·•			(A) Speed	
	(A) Uniform	(B) Periodc		(B) Time	
A	(C) Circular	(D) Non- uniform		(C) Velocity	
Ans	• •	(SSC CGL 2017)		. ,	
		fined as the motion of an object	A	(D) Acceleration	/000 001 0015
		n varied speed and it does not ime interval irrespective of the	Ans.	<u> </u>	(SSC CGL 2017
	e interval length. For eg. The				in a circular path with uniform Uniform Circular Motion.
	micrial cirguit for cg. III		Spec	a, its motion is called	omorm chediai wodoli.

సాసాను

PRUDENCE COAC

he Best Faculties of Mukherjee Nagar the dais for all the competitive exams

641, Ground Floor, Dr. Mukherjee Nagar, Delhi-110009

Join Prudence Coaching Centre SSC Maths Spl.

FOR ENQUIRY : 641, Ground Floor, Dr. Mukherjee Nagar, Delhi-110009 9268668686, 8527315252, 011-49147350

632 Physics

Chapter-06



Force and Motion

- A person is hurt on Kicking stone due to -
 - (A) Inertia
- (B) Velocity
- (C) Reaction
- (D) Momentum

[SSC Tax Asst. 2009]

Exp: According to Newton's third law of motion, for every action, there is an equal and opposite reaction.

- A body with uniform motion-
 - (A) Can't be accelerated (B) Can be accelerated
 - (C) Always accelerated
 - (D) Remains in uniform velocity

Ans. (B)

[SSC CHSL 2014]

Exp: Speed = Constant but acceleration can be attained by simply changing direction of velocity.

- If a bullet of mass 'm' is fired in a wooden block with acceleration 'a' what is the final velocity of system?

- (D) $\left(\frac{m+M}{M}\right)+a$

[SSC CHSL 2015]

Exp: Since no external force is acting, Linear momentum will remain conserved.

$$ma = (M + m)v$$

$$\frac{ma}{(M+m)} = x$$

- If Horizontal range of a projectile is four times of its maximum height, the angle of projection is.

- (C) $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$ (D) $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)$

Ans. (B)

Exp: Horizontal Range R = $\frac{U^2 \sin 2\theta}{g}$

For maximum height = $H_{Max} = \frac{U^2 \sin^2 \theta}{2g}$

$$R = 4 H_{Ma}$$

$$\frac{U^2 \sin 2\theta}{g} = 4 \frac{U^2 \sin^2 \theta}{2g}$$

$$2 \times 2Sin Cos = 4Sin^2$$

$$Cot = 1$$

- Which of the following force is a virtual force?
 - (A) Centripetal force
 - (B) Centripetal Reaction force
 - (C) Centrifugal force (D) Strong Nuclear force
- Ans. (C)

[SSC CGL 2013]

Exp: Centrifugal force is an inertial/pseudo force that is acted upon an object moving in a curved path. It acts outwardly away from the centre of rotation.

- Which of the following force is dissipative?
 - (A) Gravitation
- (B) Frictional
- (C) Electrostatic
- (D) Magnetic

Ans. (B)

[SSC CGL 2012]

Exp: Frictional force is a dissipative force Disspative forces do not store energy and also called as non conservative force.

- An object covers distance which is directly 7. proportional to the square of time. Its acceleration is-
 - (A) Increasing
- (B) Decreasing
- (C) Zero
- (D) Constant

Ans. (D) **Exp:** Distance = x [SSC CHSL 2014]

$$x = Kt^2$$

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = 2k$$

$$V = 2kt$$

$$\frac{dv}{dt} = 2kt$$

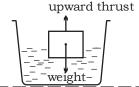
$$a = 2k$$

Acceleration will be constant

- When a body is immersed in a fluid, then force acting on it is -
 - (A) Upward thrust
- (B) Weight
- (C) Mass
- (D) Both (A) and (B)

[SSC CHSL 2013]

Exp: When a body is immersed in a fluid, weight acts in down ward direction and upthrust acts upwardly.



9. Cream gets separated out from milk when it is churned. This is due to-

- (A) Gravitational Force (B) Centripetal Force
- (C) Centrifugal Force (D) Frictional Force

Ans. (C) [SSC Tax Asst. 2007]

Exp: Centrifugal force is an psuedo force that acts outwards away from the centre of motion. Due to centrifugal force, cream gets seperated from milk, when it is churned.

10. The cause of seperation of cream from milk is-

- (A) Friction
- (B) Centrifugal force
- (C) Gravitational force (D) Viscous force

Ans. (B)

Exp: Same as above

11. Newton's 1st law of motion gives the concept of-

- (A) Energy
- (B) Work
- (C) Momentum
- (D) Inertia

Ans. (D) [SSC Tax Asst. 2007, SSC CHSL 2011]

Exp: Newton's 1st Law of Motion is also known as Law of Inertia. According to it, a body remains at rest and a body in motion stays in motion in same direction unless an external force is applied on it.

12. A person dropped a ball from a train moving with a uniform speed. An observer standing on platform observes it, what will be the path observed by the observer?

- (A) Rectilinear
- (B) Circular
- (C) Parabolic
- (D) None of these

Ans. (C) [SSC CHSL 2011]

takes its velocity from that body. Hence, ball will acquire the train's velocity (horizontal). Also, there is a vertical motion due to gravity. Hence, motion will be parabolic due to horizontal and vertical component of velocity.

13. The motion of the wheel of a bull cart while moving on the road is an Example of-

- (A) Oscillatory and rotatory motion
- (B) Oscillatory and translatory motion
- (C) Translatory and rotatory motion
- (D) Translatory motion only

Ans. (C) [SSC CGL 2014]

Exp: Since, the axle of the wheel moves horizontally in a straight line, its translatory motion. Also, the wheel rotates around axle. Hence it is both translatory and rotatory.

14. A Tennis ball and a cricket ball with Heavy mass throw with same velocity, then to stop the cricket ball we need out of the following-

- (A) More force
- (B) Less Force
- (C) Equal force
- (D) Infinite force

Ans. (A) [SSC MTS 2006]

Exp: As velocity of both tennis ball and cricket ball is equal, amount of force needed to stop the ball will depend upon the mass of the ball. Cricket ball has more mass than tennis ball. Hence, more force will be needed to stop the cricket ball.

15. A cyclist should lean in a circular motion-

- (A) Forward
- (B) Backward
- (C) Sidewise towards the center
- (D) Sidewise away from the center

ns. (C) [SSC Steno. 2012, 13]

Exp: In circular motion cyclist should lean sidewise towards the center of the circular path.

16. Motion of a body around a circular path is an Example of-

- (A) Uniform velocity and variable acceleration
- (B) Uniform speed and constant velocity
- (C) Uniform speed and variable velocity
- (D) Uniform speed and variable acceleration

Ans. (C) [SSC MTS 2014]

Exp: A body in a uniform circular motion has its speed constant but its direction keeps on changing. Hence, velocity is variable.

17. Angle of Friction and angle of Repose found to be as –

- (A) Equal to each other
- (B) Not equal to each other
- (C) Proportional to each other
- (D) None of these

ins. (A) [SSC CGL 2010]

Exp: Angle of repose is the minimum angle made by an inclined plane with the horizontal such that object just begins to slide. It is equal to the angle of friction.

18. Rocket acts on Law of conservation of

- (A) Angular momentum (B) Mass
- (C) Energy
- (D) Linear Momentum

Ans. (D) [SSC CHSL 2014]

Exp: Rocket acts on law of conservation of Linear momentum. The gases it emits in downward direction provides a thrust to rocket in upward direction.

19. A bullet hits and gets embedded in a solid block resting on a horizontal frictionless table. Which quantity is conserved in this process?

- (A) Momentum and kinetic Energy
- (B) Momentum alone (C) Kinetic Energy alone
- (D) Neither momentum nor Kinetic Energy

Ans. (B) [SSC CHSL 2014]

Exp: Since, no external force is being acted upon the system (bullet + block). Linear momentum will remain conserved.

20. Why the needle of iron swims on water surface when it is kept gently?

- (A) Surface tension
- (B) Density
- (C) Reaction
- (D) Momentum

Ans. (A) [SSC Section officer 1997]

Exp: When iron needle is not gently placed on water surface, it will sink because density of needle is more than density of water and when it is placed gently, it will swim due to the surface tension of water.

21. A boat will not submerge when it displaces water equal to its own

- (A) Volume
- (B) Weight
- (C) Surface area
- (D) Density

Ans. (A)

[SSC CGL 1997]

Exp: An object will not submerge in water, it will displace an amount of water equal to its volume.

An ice block with a piece of lead embeded in it floats in water. If ice melts the water level

- (C) Remains same
- (D) Falls first and then rises

Ans. (B)

[SSC Section officer 2011]

Exp: The level of water will fall as the volume of water replaced by lead reduces on melting.

What principle/law explains the working of the hydraulic brakes in automobiles?

- (A) Bernoulli's law
- (B) Posieulle's principle
- (C) Pascal's law
- (D) Archimedes' principle

Ans. (C) [SSC Combined Graduate Level 1997] **Exp:** Hydraulic brakes works on the principle of Pascal's Law.

An oil drop spreads over water because

- (A) Oil is lighter than water
- (B) Oil is more viscous
- (C) Oil does not mix with water
- (D) Surface tension of oil is much smaller than that of water

Ans. (D) [SSC Section officer 2005]

Exp: Oil drop spreads over water because oil has less surface tension than that of water. It spreads to cover more surface area than water.

A fountain pen works on the principle of

- (A) Flow of liquids from higher to lower potential
- (B) Capillary action
- (C) Bernoulli's principle (D) Viscosity of liquids

Ans. (B) (SSC Tax Assistant (Income Tax & Central 2006)

Exp: Fountain pen works on the principle of both gravity and capillary action.

The hair of shaving brush clings together when removed from water due to

- (A) Surface tension
- (B) Viscosity
- (C) Elasticity
- (D) Friction

(SSC CPO S.I 2008)

Exp: Due to surface tension of water hair of shaving brush will cling together, when it is removed from water. As Surface tension tends to minimize the surface area.

27. A falling drop of rain water acquires the spherical shape due to

Rakesh Yadav Readers Publication Pvt. Ltd.

- (A) Viscosity
- (B) Surface Tension
- (C) Atmospheric pressure (D) Gravitational force

Ans. (B)

(SSC Section officer 2008)

Exp: Water droplets acquires spherical shape due to surface tension. It tends to minimize the surface area.

28. The weakest of all fundamental forces is

- (A) Gravitational force (B) Electrosatic force
- (C) Magnetic force
- (D) Nuclear force

(SSC Section Officer Adult 2008) Ans. (A)

Exp: Gravity is the weakest of all fundamental forces. Nuclear force is the strongest force.

The modulus of rigidity is the ratio of

- (A) longitudinal stress to longitudinal strain
- (B) Volume stress to volume strain
- (C) Shearing stress to shearing strain
- (D) Tensile stress to tensile strain

Ans. (C) (SSC Combined Graduate Level 2010)

Exp: Ratio of Modulus of Rigidity

Shear Stress

Shear Strain (displacement per unit sample length)

A spherical ball made of steel when dropped in mercury container will

- (A) Sink in mercury
- (B) Will be on the surface of mercury
- (C) Will be partly immersed
- (D) Will dissolve in mercury

Ans.(B) (FCI Assistant Grad-III 2012)

Exp: The density of mercury is greater than the density of steel. This implies that spherical steel ball will float on the surface of mercury.

Damp clothes are dried in spin dryers by the action of

- (A) Centripetal forces (B) Centrifugal forces
- (C) Central forces
- (D) Non central forces

Ans. (B) (SSC Combined Matric Level 2002) **Exp:** In spin dryers, damp clothes are dried by the action of centrifugal force, the water is spun out at the high speed and then drained away.

Which of the following is a result of surface tension?

- (A) Gravitational pull (B) Viscosity
- (C) Capillary action
 - (D) Radiation

Ans. (C) (SSC Combined Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Capillary action takes place when adhesive force between water and surface of the material is greater than cohesive force between the molecules of water.

The wall of a dam is broader at the base

- (A) Because streamlining is required
- (B) To withstand pressure that increases with depth
- (C) To withstand pressure that increases in a horizontal plane
- (D) To withstand pressure that is increased with atmospheric pressure

(SSC Combined Matric Level 2002)

Exp: At the bottom of the Dam, pressure is very high. To tolerate this pressure the wall of a dam made thicker at the base.

34. Which of the following liquid is most viscous?

- (A) Oil
- (B) Milk
- (C) Water
- (D) Petrol

Exp: Viscosity determines the fluidity of a liquid. Oil is the most viscous liquid among given liquids.

The surface tension of water on adding detergent to it

- (A) Increases
- (B) Decreases
- (C) No change
- (D) Becomes zero

(SSC Combined Matric Level 2002)

Ans. (B) (SSC Combined Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Adding detergent to water lowers the surface tension of water. Detergent weakens the hydrogen bonding of water.

Rise of oil in a wick is due to

- (A) Density of the oil (B) Viscosity of the oil
- (C) Surface tension of the oil
- (D) Pressure of the oil

(SSC Combined Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Due to capillary action, oil rises in a wick of lamp. Capillary action is the result of adhesive force between | molecules of oil and thread of the wick. Surface tension | is the cause of capillary action.

37. If an ordinary glass tube and a glass capillary tube are both dipped in a beaker of water rises in

- (A) Both
- (B) Only the glass tube
- (C) Only the capillary tube
- (D) Radiation

(SSC Combined Matric Level 2002)

Exp: Water will rise in both ordinary glass tube and a glass capillary tube. The height of rise and fall of liquid depends upon the narrowness of the tube.

38. Two rods, one of copper and other of steel, experience the same upthrust when placed in water. Thus both have

- (A) Equal volume
- (B) Equal weight
- (C) Equal density
- (D) Equal mass

Ans. (A) (SSC Combined Matric Level 2002)

Exp: When a body is placed in water, upthrust depends upon volume of the body submerged in the liquid, density of liquid & volume of liquid displaced. Since densities of copper and steel are different. So, for equal upthrust, volume of both bodies should be equal.

A single fixed pulley is used to draw water from a well because

- (A) Efficiency is 100% (B) Velocity ratio is low
- (C) Mechanical advantage is high
- (D) Force is applied in a convenient direction

Ans. (D) (SSC Combined Matric Level 2006)

Exp: Pulley is a simple machine, it changes the direction of applied force, hence it is used to lift the heavy weights.

Ball pen functions on the principle of

- (A) Viscosity
- (B) Boyle's law
- (C) Gravitational force (D) Surface tension

Ans. (D)

(SSC Steno. 2010)

Exp: Ball pen works both on the principle of gravitational force and surface tension.

41. Water from soil enters into the root hairs ow-

- (A) Atmospheric pressure
- (B) Capillary pressure
- (C) Root pressure
- (D) Osmatic pressure

Ans. (B) (SSC MTS 2011)

Exp: Due to capillary action, water from soil enters into the root hairs.

42. Water drops cannot stick to the oily surface due to

- (A) Lack of adhesive force
- (B) Surface tension
- (C) Cannot mix each other
- (D) Water is lighter than oil

(SSC (10+2) Level DEO & LCD 2011) Ans. (B)

Exp: Cohesive force between the molecules of water is stronger than adhesive force. Water molecules stick together very strongly.

43. If cream is removed from milk, its density

- (A) Increases
- (B) Decreases
- (C) Remains the same
- (D) May increase or decrease

(SSC (10+2) Level DEO & LDC 2012) Ans. (A)

Exp: The density of cream is lesser than the density of milk. So, when cream is removed from milk, its density will increase.

44. Materials for rain proof coats and tents owe their water proof poperties to

- (A) Surface tension
- (B) Viscosity
- (C) Specific gravity
- (D) Elasticity

(SSC (10+2) Level DEO & LDC 2012)

Exp: Materials used to make rain proof coats and tents have high surface tension due to this water droplets do not stick to the surface of its material.

45. When two ice cubes are pressed together they join to form one cube. Which one of the following helps to hold them together?

- (A) Hydrogen bond formation
- (B) Vander waals forces
- (C) Covalent attraction (D) Dipole interaction

Ans. (A)

(SSC Graduate Level Tier-I 2012)

Exp: When two ice cubes are pressed together, they join to form one cube due to formation of hydrogen bond between them.

When a piece of stone is immersed in water it displaces water of equal

- (A) Density
- (B) Specific gravity
- (C) Mass
- (D) Volume

Ans. (D)

(SSC MTS 2013)

Exp: According to Archimedes principle, when a body is immersed into water, it displaces water equal to its weight and weight is equal to the product of mass and gravity.

47. The minimum ticle in equal	m number of forces to keep a par- librium is	52. Name the	process bed?
(A) 1	(B) 2	(A) Efferv	
(C) 3	(D) 4	(C) Surfac	ce Energy
` '	PF's SI, CISF ASI & Delhi Police 2014)	Ans. (A)	2.5
Exp: Minimum nu equilibrium is two.	mber of forces to keep a particle in When the resultant of all forces acting lody will be in equilibrium.	Exp: Effervesce in a liquid by a For example - F	chemical r
	netal can be determined with the	53. The wash	ing machi
help of	notal can be actermined with the	(A) Dialys	sis
(A) Pascal's la	aw (B) Boyle's law	(C) Revers	se osomos
(C) Archimed	()	Ans. (D)	
` '	tion of mass principle	Exp: Washing ma	achine works
Exp: Archimedes pr	inciple is used to determine the purity to it, the weight of the fluid displaced al to its volume.	a curve? (A) Centri	e of force
	r system, the units of length, mass	Ans. (C)	.petar fore
and time are	chosen to be 10 cm, 10 g and 0.1 y. The unit of force in this system	Exp: Centripeta	
will be equiv	alent to	55. Accelerat	ion is
(A) 0.1 N	(B) 1 N	(A) Invers	sely propor
(C) 10 N	(D) 100 N	(B) Invers	sely propor
	PF's SI, CISF ASI & Delhi Police 2014)	(C) Direct	ly proport
Exp: F = ma		(D) Direct	ly proport
$= 10 \text{ gm} \times 10 \text{ m}$	'	Ans. (D)	(SSC
$= 0.01 \text{ kg} \times 10 \text{ n}$		Exp: According is directly propo	
_	of a body at the centre of earth is: veight at the surface	56. If a ball i	is thrown

- (C) Twice the weight at the surface
- (D) Infinite

(SSC CAPF's (CPO) SI, CISF ASI & DP 2016)

Exp: At the centre of the earth, the value of 'g' is zero. As W (weight) = mgWeight will also be zero.

51. On a clean glass plate a drop of water spreads to form a thin layer whereas a drop of mercury remains almost spherical because

- (A) Mercury is a metal
- (B) Density of mercury is greater than that of water
- (C) Cohesion of mercury is greater than its adhesion with glass
- (D) Cohesion of water is greater than its adhesion with glass

Ans. (C) (SSC CGL Tier-I 2016) **Exp:** Cohesive force between the molecules of mercury is greater than the adhesive force between mercury and glass plate.

y which bubbles from liquid

- (B) Surface Tension
- (D) Degasification

(SSC CGL Tier-I 2016)

process of formation of bubbles eaction due to escape of gas. onated Drinks.

ne works on the principle of

- (B) Diffusion
- - sis (D) Centrifugation

(SSC CGL Tier-I 2016)

on the principle of centrifugation.

acts on a car moving around

- (B) Cohessive force
- (D) Gravitational force

(SSC CGL Tier-I 2016)

s on a body which moves on a ds the centre of a circular path. I

- tional to force
- tional to mass
- ional to mass
- ional to force

CHSL (10+2) Tier-I (CBE) 2016)

2nd law of motion, acceleration orce acting upon an object.

up, which of the following

- (A) Acceleration
- (B) Speed
- (C) Potential energy
- (D) Distance

Ans. (A)

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Exp: When a ball is thrown up, it is constantly under gravitational acceleration. So its acceleration will not change.

If a body is moving on a circular path, what is its average velocity if it completes one cycle in one second?

- (A) Average velocity depends upon time taken to complete one cycle
- (C) Average velocity is same as average speed
- (D) Zero

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Exp: In a circular motion, the average velocity of an object for one complete cycle will be zero, as the displacement is zero

If a force acts upon two objects at rest, and having different masses for the same amount of time, then which one of the following will be the same for both the objects?

- (A) Acceleration
- (B) Kinetic Energy
- (C) Velocity
- (D) Momentum

Ans. (D)

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Join Telegram Channel Exp: In projectile motion, the path an objects follows is called its trajectory. In a projectile motion, a large angle with the dP = F.dthorizontal produces As force and time for both objects are equal, their momentum will be equal. (A) Flat trajectory (B) Curve trajectory 59. If an object is thrown upwards, what will be its (C) Straight trajectory (D) High trajectory velocity, when it reaches its maximum height? (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) (A) 0 m/s(B) 4.9 m/s**Exp:** In a projectile motion, higher the angle higher (C) 14.7 m/s(D) 20 m/svertical distance will be covered by any object. Ans. (A) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) 66. Motion of a train is an example of Exp: An object is thrown upwards, then at its maximum (B) Spin motion (A) Rotatory motion height, velocity will be zero because there will be no (C) Projectile motion (D) Translatory motion kinetic energy at its maximum height. In a projectile motion, the horizontal range achieved (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) is same when the body is projected at and -**Exp:** In translatory motion, all points of a body moves with uniform velocity, in same line and direction. (A) 180 degree minus theta is a pair of forces, equal in magnitude, op-(B) 60 degree minus theta posite directed and displaced by perpendicular (C) 120 degree minus theta distance or moment. (D) 90 degree minus theta (A) Bond (B) Couple (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) (C) Pair (D) Duo Exp: In a projectile motion, (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Horizontal Range. **Exp:** In mechanics, couple is a pair of parallel forces, $R = \frac{v^2 \sin 2\theta}{\sigma}$ equal in magnitude and opposite in direction. A large force on a rotating body results in For , and (90 –), Achieved horizontal range will be the same. larger__. If a body slides over a surface, the force resist-(A) Mass (B) Torque ing the motion between them is called. (C) Axis of rotation (D) Centre of mass (A) Centripetal force (B) Friction Ans. (B) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) (C) Centrifugal force (D) Inertia **Exp:** The turning effect of a force on a object is known as (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Ans. (B) torque. Larger force will result into larger torque. **Exp:** When a body slides over another body or surface, If an object moves in a purely rotatory motion, friction occurs between them which resist the motion. then each constituent particle of the body 62. An object is in static equilibrium when it is moves in a circle, the centre of which is located on a line is called _ (A) At rest (A) The axis of rotation (B) The line of rotation (B) Moving in a circular path (C) The spinning rod (D) The fixed line (C) Moving with uniform velocity Ans. (A) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Exp: Rotatory motion is a type of motion in which an (D) Accelerating at high speed object moves in a circular path around an axis. That axis Ans. (A) (19 January Evening) is known as axis of rotation. Exp: In static equlilibrium when a body is at rest 70. The mass of an object_ resultant of all forces acting on a body equals to zero. (A) Changes from place to place Newton's first law is also known as (B) Remains same everywhere (A) Law of friction (B) Law of moments (C) Is equal to its weight (C) Law of Inertia (D) Law of motion (D) Is greater at mountains Ans. (C) (20 January Evening) Ans. (B) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) **Exp:** Newton's 1st law of motion is also known as Law of Exp: The mass of an object is constant it does not change Inertia. According to it, a body at rest stays at rest and a unless it gains or loses matter. | body in motion stays in motion in same direction unless | 71. What is the SI unit of Torque? an external force is applied on it. (A) Newton/meter (B) Newton meter The path of a projectile is called its _ (C) Newton second (D) Newton/meter squared (A) Altitude (B) Range (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) (C) Trajectory (D) Flight

Ans. (C)

Exp: Torque = Force × perpendicular distance.

SI unit of Torque will be = Newton metre

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

	Join Telegra	am	Channel		
72 .	If a body moves with a uniform speed in a			ection (D) None of	these
	circular motion, then	Ans.	(A)	(S	SC CPO 2017)
	(A) Its acceleration is increasing			tendency of an object	
	(B) Its acceleration is zero			st unless it is acted	upon by an
	(C) Its velocity is changing		rnal force.		. — — — — -
	(D) Its velocity is uniform	78 .		llowing quantity is	s a measure
Ans.	. ,		of inertia?	(5)	. •
	In a circular motion, the direction of speed changes		(A) Velocity	(B) Accelera	tion
	inously. Hence, velocity being a vector quantity,		(C) Mass	(D) Weight	
chan	iges continously in circular motion.	Ans.		. — — — — — <u> </u>	SC CPO 2017)
73.	In projectile motion, the total flight time is	the	inertia of an object	tity that is solely dep	_
	(A) Equal to the time required to reach the		the more mass it		
	maximum height	79.		e reduced by wh	nich of the
	(B) Thrice the time required to reach the		following?	C TT TT C1	
	maximum height		_	faces II. Use of lu	bricants
	(C) Four times the time required to reach the		III. Decreasing a		
	maximum height		(A) Only I	(B) Only II	
	(D) Twice the time required to reach the		(C) Only I and II	(D) All option	is are correct
	maximum height	Ans.	<u> </u>		SC CPO 2017)
Ans.	(D) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)	Exp	Friction can be re	duced by number of v	ways:
	Total flight time in projectile motion is amount of		i) By polishing the		
	a body spends in the air. It is equal to twice the		ii) With the use of		
	required to reach the maximum height.			object more streamlin	
74.	What is the direction of torque?	١ '		forces acting on the	
	(A) Perpendicular to the direction of applied force			contact between the	surfaces.
	(B) Same as the direction of applied force	80.	Action and reac		
	(C) Opposite to the direction of applied force		(A) Always act or		
	(D) Parallel to the radius		(B) Are equal in	_	
Ans.	(A) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)		(C) Are in same	direction	
_	Torque is an amount of force which is needed to		(D) Always act in	dependently	
	te any object. The direction of torque is always	Ans.	(B)	(S	SC CPO 2017)
	endicular to the direction of force.	_		aw of Motion states t	
75.	A cannon ball is fired. The motion of this ball			al and opposite rea	
	is an example of	1		e always equal in ma	agnitude but
	(A) Straight line motion (B) Projectile motion		osite in direction.		
	(C) Hyperbolic motion (D) Horizontal motion	81.		also known as	•
Ans.			(A) Newton's firs		
_	The motion of the cannon ball is an example of		` '	ond law of motion	
	ectile motion. In projectile motion, an object follows rabolic path.		(C) Newton's thir		
	Upward force on a floating body is called		(D) None of thes	e	
70.		Ans.	• •	•	SC CPO 2017)
	(A) Jerk (B) Buoyancy	-		also known as Newto	
	(C) Archimedal force (D) Anti-gravity			rst Law of Motion st	
Anal				est and an object in e speed and in the sa	
Ans.(·		ss an external forc		ane direction
	Buoyancy force acts upon an object that is floating fluid or totally submerged in a fluid.	82.		gave 'laws of moti	
	When a bus starts suddenly, then passengers	<i>52</i> .	(A) Galileo	(B) Newton	· · · ·
	in the bus tend to fall backwards. This event is		(C) Einstein	(D) Boyle	
	an example of	Ans.	` '	` ,	SC CPO 2017)

Exp: 'Sir Isaac Newton' gave the 'Laws of Motion'.

(A) Inertia of rest

(B) Inertia of motion

Join Telegram Channel Exp: The sliding friction is smaller than static friction 83. The force acting on an object perpendicular to because of the interlocking of irregularities in two the surface is called surfaces. When the object starts sliding, the contact (A) Pressure (B) Work points on its surface, do not get enough time to lock into (C) Thrust (D) Friction the contact points on the floor Ans. (C) (SSC CPO 2017) 90. In a qualitative way, the tendency of Exp: When a system expels or accelerates mass in one undisturbed objects to stay at rest or to keep direction, the accelerated mass will cause a force of equal moving with the same velocity is called magnitude but opposite direction on that system. The force applied on a surface in a direction perpendicular (B) Acceleration (A) Force or normal to the surface is called Thrust. Thrust is (C) Friction (D) Inertia meas<u>ured_in_Newton.__</u> __ _____ (SSC CGL 2017) 84. Which contact force is responsible for changing Ans. (D) the state of motion of an object? Exp: Law of Inertia/ Newton's first Law of Motion, in Newtonian physics is defined as the tendency of an object (A) Magnetic force (B) Frictional force (C) Muscular force (D) Electrostatic force to remain in either uniform motion (at a constant speed) or at rest when an external forces is applied upon it. (SSC CPO 2017) **Exp:** Frictional force refers to the force generated by two 91. If the mass of an object is 60 kgs, what will be surfaces that contacts and slide against each other. its weight on the moon? (N=Newton) | Hence, frictional force is responsible for changing the | (A) 60N (B) 600N state of motion of an object. (C) 100N (D) 10N What is the SI unit of Force? Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) (A) Pascal (B) Boyle **Exp:** $1 \text{kg} = 9.807 \text{ N or kg} \times 9.807 = \text{N}$ (C) Newton (D) Watt weight on moon = $1/6 \times \text{mass}$ of an object on earth Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) **Exp:** The S.I. unit of force is Newton. It is denoted by N. 1 $1/6 \times 60 = 10 \text{ kgs} \times 9.807 = 98.07 \cong 100\text{N}$ Newton is defined as the force required to accelerate a body 92. Contact force is another name for _ having a mass of 1kg at 1 meter per second square (1 m/s 2). (A) Friction (B) Magnetic force 86. What is the other name of Galileo's law of (C) Electrostatic force (D) Muscular force falling bodies? (A) Law of motion (B) Newton's first law Exp: Contact force is another name of friction force. (C) Newton's second law (D) Newton's third law If the force applied on the object is in the Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017) direction opposite to the direction of motion, **Exp:** Galileo's law of falling bodies states that the rate of fall caused by gravity is the same for all objects, regardless the speed of the object of weight. This means that all objects have a free falling (A) Increases (B) Stops acceleration of 9.8 m/s² (D) No effect (C) Decreases 87. Soap bubble attains spherical shape due to Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) **Exp:** If an object is moving and there is an applied force (A) Inertia (B) Pressure in the opposite direction of the motion, the object will (C) Surface tension (D) Viscosity decelerate or slow down. A decelerating force can cause a (SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (C) moving object to stop. **Exp:** Surface tension is the property of any liquid by virtue of The SI unit of acceleration is which it tries to minimize its surface area. Soap bubble attains (A) Meters per seconds squared (B) Meters per second 88. In science a push or pull of an object is called (C) Seconds per meter

spherical shape due to the property of surface tension.

- (A) Pick
- (B) Lift
- (C) Force
- (D) Shut

(SSC CGL 2017) **Exp:** A force is a push or pull upon an object resulting from the object's interaction with another object.

The sliding friction is _ static friction.

- (A) Double
- (B) Same
- (C) Greater
- (D) Smaller

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (D)

given force, acceleration is inversely proportional to the ____ of an object.

Exp: Acceleration is change in velocity per unit time. It

According to the Second Law of Motion, for a

(D) Seconds per meter squared

S.I. Unit is m/s^2 . (meter per seconds squared)

- (A) Density
- (B) Volume
- (C) Force
- (D) Mass

Ans. (A)

(SSC CGL 2017)

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Newton's second law states that acceleration is directly proportional to net force when mass is constant.

$$a \propto F \dots (A)$$

And that acceleration is inversely proportional to mass when net force is constant.

$$a \propto \frac{1}{m}$$
 (B)

and the net force is directly proportional to mass when acceleration is constant.

$$F \propto m \dots (C)$$

According to eq. (A), (B) and (C), we get

$$a = \frac{F}{m}$$
 or (F= ma)

This is the Newton's Second Law of Motion.

The force of friction between two surfaces will increase if:

- (A) A layer of lubricant is kept between the two
- (B) The two surfaces are pressed harder
- (C) Air gap is created between the two surfaces
- (D) Irregularities on both the surfaces are removed

Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Since the friction is due to the interlocking of irregularities in the two surfaces which slide with respect to each other, it is obvious that the force of friction will increase if the two surfaces are pressed harder.

97. For an object, the state of rest is considered to be the state of _____ speed.

- (A) Increasing
- (B) Decreasing
- (C) Inverse
- (D) Zero

Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: When an object remains at rest or stationary (no moving), the state of rest is considered to be the state of zero speed.

A ball rolling along the ground gradually slows down and finally comes to rest is due to

- (A) Friction
- (B) Magnetic force
- (C) Electrostatic force (D) Muscular force

Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: A ball rolling along the ground gradually slows down and finally comes to rest is due to friction because frictional force is acting opposite to the direction of motion of the ball.

Rakesh Yadav Readers Publication Pvt. Ltd.

- 99. The motion of a freely falling body is an example
 - (A) Uniformly accelerated
 - (B) Non-uniformly accelerated
 - (C) Constant velocity (D) Constant speed

Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: The motion of a free falling body is non-uniform because it experiences an acceleration of 9.81 m/s² under the influence of gravity. Hence it's motion is uniformly accelerated.

100. If the force applied on the object is in the direction of its motion, the speed of the object

- (A) Increases
- (B) Stops
- (C) Decreases
- (D) No effect

(SSC CGL 2017) Exp: When an object is moving in the direction of its

motion, the force applied on the object increases the speed of the object.

101. The frictional force exerted by fluids is also called

- (A) Drag
- (B) Buoyancy
- (C) Upthrust
- (D) Convection

(SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (A)

Exp: In fluid dynamics drag is a frictional force acting opposite to the relative motion of any object moving with respect to surrounding fluid.

102. During uniform motion of an object along a straight line, the remains constant with time.

- (A) Time
- (B) Velocity
- (C) Acceleration
- (D) Distance

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: If an object that is moving in a specific direction at a uniform motion. It means object is moving in a straight line, keeping its speed constant.

103. Friction is caused by the ___ two surfaces in contact.

- (A) Irregularities
- (B) Smoothness
- (C) Densities
- (D) Gaps

Exp: When the surfaces is in contact with hills or grooves on the surface of object are called irregularities of surfaces.



Chapter-07





Gravitation

- 1. Mass of a body on measuring in lift at rest with a physical balance is found to be 'm'. If the Lift is accelerated upward with acceleration 'a'. Now what will be the mass of body?
 - (A) L

(B) m (g + a)

(C) M

(D) Zero

Ans. (B)

[SSC CHSL 2013]

Exp: When body accelerate upwards, the force acting on weighing machine are mg (weight) + ma(pseudo force) Hence, total downward weight = mg + ma \Rightarrow m (g + a)

- 2. The apparent weight of man in a lift is less than the real weight then-
 - (A) When the lift is going down with acceleration.
 - (B) The lift is going up with uniform speed.
 - (C) The lift is going down with uniform speed.
 - (D) The lift is going up with acceleration.

Ans. (A) [SSC CGL 2015]

Exp: The changes in weight of man in a lift are as follows.When lift moves upward with constant acceleration - weight increases.

- 2. When lift moves downwards with constant acceleration weight decreases.
- 3. When lift moves with constant velocity No change in weight.
- 3. Dimension of Universal Gravitational constant is -
 - (A) $M^{-1}L^3T^{-2}$
- (B) $M^{-1}L^3T^2$
- (C) ML²T⁻²
- (D) M⁻²

Ans. (A)

[SSC CHSL 2011]

Exp:
$$F = \frac{GM_1M_2}{r^2}$$

G = Gravitational constant, F = Force

 $M_1 & M_2 = \text{mass}, r = \text{distance}$

$$G = \frac{Fr}{M_1 M_2} = \frac{[MLT^{-2}][L]^2}{[M][M]} = [M^{-1} L^3 T^{-2}]$$

- 4. A man standing on the top of tower has two spheres A and B. He drops the sphere A downward and throw sphere B horizontally at the same time. Which of the following is correct?
 - (A) Both sphere will reach the Ground simultaneoulsy
 - (B) A will reach the ground first.
 - (C) B will reach the ground first.
 - (D) Question is incomplete because the masses of the spheres are not given.

Ans. (A)

[SSC CHSL 2014]

Exp: Since, vertical component of velocity is responsible for downward movement & here vertical component of velocity is same for both ie. zero. So, both will reach simultaneously on ground.

- 5. A man standing on a edge of a cliff throws a stone vertically upward with a certain speed. He then thrown another stone downward with a same speed. Find the ratio of speed of the two stones when they hit the ground?
 - (A) 1:1
- (B) 1:2
- (C) 1:4
- (D) Cannot be found from the given information

Ans. (A)

[SSC CHSL 2013]

Exp: The stone which is thrown vertically upwards, when returns to the initial level from where it was thrown has same speed but in downward direction, which is now same as second stone. Hence both will have the same speed when they hit the ground.

- 6. Time period of Revolution for a Geo-stationary satellite is—
 - (A) 365 days
- (B) 30 days
- (C) 24 hours
- (D) Continuously changes

Ans. (C)

[SSC CPO Exam, 2007, 2010]

Exp: Geostationary satellite is placed in the orbit which is directly above the equator and it takes approximately 24 hours to complete one revolution.

- 7. What is the height of a Geo-Stationary satellite from the surface of earth?
 - (A) 36,000 Km
- (B) 42,000 Km
- (C) 30,000 Km
- (D) None of these

Ans. (A)

B) None of these

[SSC MTS Exam, 2011]

Exp: Geostationary satellite is placed in the orbit which is at an altitude of approximately 36,000 Km above mean sea level.

- 8. Presence of atmospheric air on the earth is due to-
 - (A) Gravity
- (B) By wind
- (C) Clouds
- (D) Rotation of Earth

Ans. (A)

Exp: The gravity of our earth holds the atmosphere in its place.

- 9. What is the minimum escape velocity of rocket to be launched into space?
 - (A) 5 km/sec.
- (B) 6 km/sec.
- (C) 11 km/sec.
- (D) 15 km/sec.

Ans. (C)

[SSC Sec. Officer (Audit) 1997]

Exp: Escape velocity V =

where M = Mass of Earth

R = Radius of Earth

G = Gravitational Constant

V = 11.2 km/s

10. The shape of our milky way galaxy is

- (A) Circular
- (B) Elliptical
- (C) Spiral
- (D) None of the above

[SSC CPO SI 2003]

Exp: Our milky way is a large barred spiral galaxy

11. Who defined the law of gravitation?

- (A) Newton
- (B) Archimedes
- (C) Galileo
- (D) Faraday

Ans. (A)

[SSC Sec. Officer (Audit) 2006]

Exp: Law of gravitation is defined by Newton. It states that two objects exert a gravitational force on each other.

The sensation of weightlessness in a spacecrft in an orbit is due to the

- (A) Absence of gravity outside
- (B) Acceleration in the orbit which is equal to the acceleration due to gravity outside.
- (C) Presence of gravity outside but not inside the spacecraft
- (D) Fact that spacecraft in the orbit has no energy

Ans. (A) [SSC Tax Asst. (Income Tax) 2007]

Exp: The effect of gravity decreases as the space craft moves outwards from earth's atmosphere. In orbit, the effect of gravity is negligible, Hence, we feel weightlessness.

The spoon dropped by an astronaut in a satellite will

- (A) Fall to the floor
- (B) Remain stationary
- (C) Continue to follow the motion of the satellite
- (D) Move tangentially away

Ans. (C) [SSC Tax Assit. (Income Tax & Central Excise) 2008]

Exp: Since the spoon is inside the satellite, it will acquire the velocity of satellite. Hence, on dropping, it will keep moving with the satellite velocity.

14. Intensity of gravitational field of earth is maximum at

- (A) Poles
- (B) Equator
- (C) Centre of earth
- (D) Surface

Ans. (A) [SSC SAS Exam 2010]

Exp: As earth is flattened at the poles and more bulged towards outside, at the equator and accelaration due to gravity is inversely proportional to the distance from the center of the earth, gravity is maximum at the poles.

The time period of a pendulum when taken to the Moon would:

- (A) Remain the same (B) Decrease
- (C) Become zero
- (D) Increase

Ans. (D)

[SSC CGL 2011]

Exp: Time period of a Pendulum

$$T = 2p \sqrt{l/g}$$

on Moon, gravity will be = g/6

T is inversely proportional to \sqrt{g} . Hence time period will increase, when a pendulum will be taken to moon.

The atmospheric air is held to the Earth by:

- (A) Gravity
- (B) Winds
- (C) Clouds
- (D) Rotation of the Earth

[SSC CGL 2011]

Exp: Atmospheric air is composed of gas like Nitrogen, Oxygen, Carbon dioxide, etc. Due to gravitational pull on the atoms of these gas, they are held to the earth.

17. It is easier to carry two buckets of water in one hand each, than to carry only one in one hand because

- (A) Weights of buckets are balanced
- (B) Centre of gravity falls within the body
- (C) Centre of gravity and centre of equilibrium fall within the feet
- (D) Resultant weight of buckets is zero

Ans. (B)

[SSC Combined Matric Level 2002]

Exp: On carrying two buckets of water, one in each hand, balances the weight symmetrically due to which centre of gravity falls within the body, making it easier to carry them.

The minimum number of geostationary satellites needed for uninterrupted global coverage is:

(A) 3

(B) 2

(C) 4

643(D) 1

Ans. (A)

[SSC MTS 2011]

[SSC CHSL 2011]

Exp: Satellites in geo-stationary orbit would cover the whole earth. Therefore, any communication originating from any of the region of the world can communicate around the globe.

19. As we go from Equator to North pole the value of 'g', the acceleration due to gravity.

- (A) Remains the same (B) Decreases
- (C) Increases
- (D) None of the above

Ans. (C)

Exp: Same as Q. No. 14

20. In the Earth, the weight of a body is maximum at the

- (A) North Pole
- (B) South Pole
- (C) Equator
- (D) Surface

Ans. (A)

[SSC CHSL 2011]

Exp: As earth is flattened at the poles and more bulged towards outside, at the equator and accelaration due to gravity is inversely proportional to the distance from the center of the earth, gravity is maximum at the poles. Hence, weight of any body will be maximum at poles.

21. A man inside an artificial satellite feels weightlessness because the force of attraction due to earth is

- (A) Zero at that place
- (B) Is balanced by the force of attraction due to moon
- (C) Equal to the centripetal force
- (D) Non-effective due to particular design of the satellite

Ans. (A) [SSC CHSL 2011]

Exp: The gravitational attraction of earth decreases as body moves up from the surface of Earth. In space, this value is very near to zero, hence a feeling of weightlessness is experienced.

22. The mass of a body measured by a physical balance in a lift at rest is found to be m. If the lift is going up with an acceleration a, its mass will be measured as

- (A) $m\left(1-\frac{a}{g}\right)$
- (B) $m\left(1+\frac{a}{g}\right)$
- (C) m

zero

Ans. (C)

[SSC CHSL 2013]

Exp: Since, mass always remains constant. Hence, no matter the lift goes up or down with acceleration, the mass remains constant.

23. The weight of a body acts through the centre of

- (A) Gravity
- (B) Mass
- (C) Both (1) and (2)
- (D) Buoyancy

Ans. (A) [SSC MTS 2014]

Exp: Centre of gravity is defined as a point at which the entire weight of a body is concentrated.

24. Two bodies kept at a certains distance feel a gravitational force F to each other. If the distance between them is made double the former distance, the force will be

- (A) 2 F
- (B) $\frac{1}{2}$ F
- (C) 4 F
- (D) $\frac{1}{4}$ F

Ans. (D)

[SSC CAPFs SI, CISF ASI & DP SI 2014]

Exp: Gravitational force is inversely proportional to the square of distance between two bodies

$$F \propto \frac{1}{r^2}$$

When distance will be doubled,

$$r = (2r)$$

$$F \propto \frac{1}{(2r)^2}$$

$$F \propto \frac{1}{4r^2}$$

Force will =
$$\frac{F}{4}$$

25. The apparent weight of a man in a lift is less than the real weight when:

- (A) The lift is going up with an acceleration
- (B) The lift is going down with uniform speed
- (C) The lift is going up with uniform speed
- (D) The lift is going down with an acceleration

Ans. (D) [SSC CGL 2015]

Exp: Same as Q. No. 2

26. Why the Earth is having its own atmosphere?

- (A) Winds
- (B) Clouds
- (C) Gravity
- (D) Rotation of the Earth

Ans. (C)

[SSC CGL 2016]

Exp: The atmosphere is made up of various gases like oxygen, nitrogen, Carbon dioxide, etc. They are held up together composing atmosphere due to the attraction of gravity.

27. The point where total mass of a body is supposed to be concentrated is known as.

- (A) Dead centre
- (B) Centre of mass
- (C) Centre of gravity
- (D) Centre of motion

Ans. (B) [SSC CGL 2016]

Exp: Centre of mass is the point in the body at which the total mass of the body is supposed to be concentrated.

28. If there were no gravity, which of the following will not be there for a fluid?

- (A) Viscosity
- (B) Surface Tension
- (C) Pressure
- (D) Upward Thrust

ns. (D) [SSC CGL 2016]

Exp: Since, upward thrust is equal to the weight of the liquid displaced by the object. No gravity means no weight. Hence, no upthrust will be experienced.

29. The weight of an object is maximum.

- (A) On the equator
- (B) On the surface of the earth
- (C) At the centre of the earth
- (D) On the poles of the earth

Ans. (D) [SSC CGL 2016]

Exp: Same as Q. No. 21

30. The tides in the sea are primarily due to

- (A) The atmospheric effect of the Earth
- (B) The gravitational effect of Venus on the Earth
- (C) The gravitational effect of the Sun on the Earth
- (D) The gravitational effect of the Moon on the Earth.

Ans. (D) [SSC CGL 2016]

Exp: Tides are caused by the combined effects of gravitational pull of sun and moon.

31. Why is weightlessness experienced while orbiting the earth in space ships?

- (A) Inertia
- (B) Acceleration
- (C) Zero gravity
- (D) Orbital motion

Ans. (C)

[SSC CGL 2016]

Exp: The gravitational attraction of earth decreases as body moves up. In space this value is very near to zero, hence, a feeling of weightlessness is experienced.

- 32. What will happen if an object is dropped from 36. As per Newton's Law of Gravitation, the force a height and there is no air resistance?
 - (A) It will fall with a constant speed and acceleration
 - (B) Its acceleration will increase
 - (C) Both speed and acceleration will increase
 - (D) Its speed will increase

Ans. (D) (SSC CHSL 2016)

Exp: Its speed will increase as the object will be constantly under gravitational acceleration while falling.

- 33. The value of acceleration due to gravity (g) at a distance of 2R from the surface of earth, where R is the radius of earth is _____.
 - (A) g/3
- (B) g/4
- (C) g/9
- (D) g/2

Ans. (B)

[SSC CHSL 2016]

| Exp:
$$F = \frac{GMm}{r^2}$$
| $r = 2R$
| $F = \frac{GM}{R^2}$
| $\frac{GM}{R^2} = g$
| $\frac{Gm}{4R^2} = \frac{g}{4}$
| Value of acceleration due to gravity at a distance of $2R$

- 34. If an object, on a free fall a certain height, reaches the ground in 1 second, what is its velocity on the impact with the ground?
 - (A) 4.9 m/s

from the surface of earth = g/4

- (B) 9.8 m/s
- (C) 14.7 m/s
- (D) 19.6 m/s

Ans. (B)

(SSC CHSL 2016)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	
E	Exp: v = u + gt		
	t = 1 second		
	u = 0		
İ	$v = 0 + 9.8 \times 1$		
1	v = 9.8 m/s		

- The apparent weight of a person in a lift which is moving down with uniform acceleration is
 - (A) Greater than the weight when the person is stationary
 - (B) Twice the weight when the person is stationary
 - (C) Less than the weight when the person is stationary
 - (D) Same as the weight when the person is stationary

Ans. (C)	[SSC CHSL 2	2016]
Erra Cama a sa O Ma		

- between two bodies is _
 - (A) Directly proportional to the product of their masses
 - (B) Directly proportional to the distance between
 - (C) Directly proportional to the product of their
 - (D) Directly proportional to the product of forces

[SSC CHSL 2016]

Exp:
$$F = \frac{GM_1M_2}{r^2}$$

According to Newton's Law of Gravitation, the force between two bodies is directly proportional to the product of their masses.

- 37. Acceleration due to gravity on a planet decreases with _
 - (A) Decrease in radius of the planet
 - (B) Increase in mass of the planet
 - (C) Decrease in mass of the body
 - (D) Increase in altitude from surface of the planet

[SSC CHSL 2016]

Exp: Acceleration due to gravity is inversely proportional to the square of distance from center of the planet. Hence, on increasing the altitude, gravitational acceleration decreases.

- 38. If the radius of the earth decreases and its mass remains the same, then the value of "acceleration due to gravity" will ___
 - (A) Decrease
- (B) Increase
- (C) Remain the same (D) Become zero

[SSC CHSL 2016]

Exp: Since, acceleration due to gravity is inversely proportional to the square of radius of earth. Hence on decreasing radius, gravity increases.

- 39. With reference to gravity, what is G called?
 - (A) Gravitational constant
 - (B) Gravitational attraction
 - (C) Gravitational force
 - (D) Acceleration due to gravity

[SSC CHSL 2016]

Exp: Gravitational constant is a proportionality constant, which is used in Newton's Law of Gravitation. It is denoted by 'G'.

- What is the value of acceleration due to gravity at the centre of earth?
 - (A) 1

(B) 0

(C) -1

(D) Infinity

Ans. (B)

[SSC CHSL 2016]

Exp: At the centre of the earth, gravity will be zero, because there is equal mass pulling on a body from all side and it all gets cancel.

- 41. Who first determined the value of G (gravita- 44. Which of the following is CORRECT about tional constant)?
 - (A) Lord Cavendish
- (B) R.R Heyl
- (C) Boyle
- (D) Poynting
- Ans. (A) [SSC CHSL 2016] Exp: In 1978, Henry Cavendish determined the value of gravitational constant.
- 42. Law of gravitation applies to ____
 - (A) Any pair of bodies
 - (B) The earth and the moon
 - (C) The planets around the Sun
 - (D) The earth and the objects of earth

Exp: Newton's Law of gravitation applies to any pair of the bodies in the universe.

- 43. What is the approximate height of any geostationary satellite from earth's surface (in
 - (A) 36000
- (B) 45000
- (C) 48000
- (D) 30000

(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: A geostationary is an earth-orbiting satellite, placed at an altitude of approximately 35,800 kilometers, (Approx.) 36000) directly over the equator, that revolves in the same direction the earth rotates (west to east).

- Moon's gravitation?
 - (A) Moon's gravitation = 1/6th of Earth's gravitation
 - (B) Moon's gravitation = 1/6th of Mars gravitation
 - (C) Moon's gravitation = 1/8th of Earth's gravitation
 - (D) Moon's gravitation = 1/8th of Mars gravitation

Ans. (A) (SSC CPO 2017) Exp: Moon's gravitation = 1/6th of Earth's gravitation

- 45. At which of the following place, weight of an object is maximum?
 - (A) At poles
- (B) At equator
- (C) At tropic of Capricorn (D) At tropic of Cancer

Ans. (A)

- Exp: Same as Q. No. 20 46. If the orbit of a planet is an ellipse then what is the point at which the Sun is located called?
 - (A) Centre
- (B) Circumcentre
- (C) Incentre
- (D) Focus

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Due to the force of gravity, which goes as the inverse of the square, planet trace out an ellipse in space as they orbit around the sun which is located at a single focus.



PRUDENCE COACHING CENTRE

By The Team of The Best Faculties of Mukherjee Nagar the dais for all the competitive exams

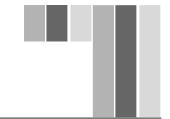
641, Ground Floor, Dr. Mukherjee Nagar, Delhi-110009

Join Prudence Coaching Centre STATE POLICE EXAM.

FOR ENQUIRY: 641, Ground Floor, Dr. Mukherjee Nagar, Delhi-110009 9268668686, 8527315252, 011-49147350

Chapter-08





Work Energy & Power

- 1. Which of the following pair of physical quantity has same dimensions?
 - (A) Work and Energy
- (B) Force and Power
- (C) Work and Power
- (D) Power and Motion
- Ans. (A)

[SSC CHSL 2015]

Exp: Work = Force \times Distance = $[MLT^{-2}][L] = [ML^2T^{-2}]$ Energy = $[ML^2T^{-2}]$ Hence, work and energy have same dimensions.

- Energy stored in a spring in watch-
 - (A) Kinetic Energy
- (B) Potential Energy
- (C) Heat Energy
- (D) Chemical Energy

Ans. (B) [SSC Tax Asst. 2007] Exp: Potential energy is a stored energy which exists

- due to position and configuration of an object. A stone is dropped from the roof of a House
- towards ground. When will be the K.E. of stone maximum?
 - (A) Just after it drops
 - (B) Just before reaching the ground
 - (C) Just after touching the ground
 - (D) After covering the half distance
- Ans. (B)

Exp: just before reaching the ground, Kinetic energy will be maximum and Potential energy will be minimum.

- Which of the following is the cleanest source 4. of energy?
 - (A) Bio-fuel
- (B) Fossil fuel
- (C) Nuclear power
- (D) Wind energy

[SSC CGL Tier-I 2016]

Exp: Wind energy is the cleanest source of energy. In nuclear energy, nuclear waste is produced. In fossil fuel and bio-fuel, fumes are produced.

- 5. Which one of the following is not a nonconventional source of energy?
 - (A) Solar Energy
- (B) Natural Gas
- (C) Wind Energy
- (D) Tidal Power

Ans. (B) [SSC CGL Tier-I 2016] **Exp:** Non conventional source of energy includes solar energy, wind energy, tidal energy, geo-thermal energy etc. Conventional sources of energy includes coal, petroleum,

- Kinetic energy depends on
 - (A) The velocity or speed of the moving body
 - (B) The mass of the moving body
 - (C) The pressure of the moving body
 - (D) Both mass and velocity of the moving body

Ans. (D)

natural gas etc.

[SSC CGL Tier-I 2016]

Exp: Kinetic energy of a body depends upon mass of the body and its velocity.

Kinetic energy = $\frac{1}{2}$ mv² where m = mass of a body

v = Velocity of a body

- 7. Which of the following sources has the largest share in power generation in India?
 - (A) Atomic power
- (B) Thermal power
- (C) Hydro power
- (D) Wind power

Ans. (B)

[SSC CGL Tier-I 2016]

Exp: Thermal power has the largest share in power generation in India. About 65% of the electricity in India is generated by thermal power.

- Which of the following is not a vector quantity?
 - (A) Work
- (B) Force
- (C) Displacement
- (D) Velocity

Ans. (A)

[SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016]

Exp: Vector quantities have both direction and magnitude. Scalar quantities only have magnitude. Also they should follow parallelogram law of vector addition. Except work, all other are vector quantities.

- is the mechanical transfer of energy to a system or from a system by an external force on it.
 - (A) Work
- (B) Power
- (C) Intensity
- (D) Force

[SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016]

Exp: Work is the energy which is transferred to or from any body, from or to any external force or system.

- 10. Rate of work done is _
 - (A) Energy
- (B) Power
- (C) Momentum
- (D) Impulse

Exp: Power is defined as rate of work done. It is the amount of energy consumed per unit time.

- Which of the following is false with reference to a photo-voltaic cell?
 - (A) It is another name as solar cell
 - (B) It can be used as infra-red detectors
 - (C) It can store light energy in the form of electrical energy
 - (D) It converts electric energy into light energy

Ans. (D)

[SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016]

Exp: Photovoltaic cells are also known as solar cell. It

Join Telegram Channel converts visible light in the form of electric energy. **Exp:** During photosynthesis, plants convert solar energy 12. One Kilowatt hour is equal tointo chemical energy, in the form of glucose. (A) 3.6 Mega Joule (B) 3.8 Mega Joule In a rechargeable cell what kind of energy is (C) 3.2 Mega Joule (D) 4.0 Mega Joule stored within the cell? Ans. (A) [SSC Section Officer (Audit) 1997] (A) Electrical energy (B) Potential energy (C) Chemical energy (D) Kinetic energy Work done **Exp:** Power = Time taken [SSC Sec. Officer (Audit) 2007] **Exp:** In rechargeable cells, energy is stored in the form 1W = 1 J/Sof chemical energy. The stored chemical energy gets $1 \text{ KW} = 10^3 \text{ W}$ 1 Watt/hour = 3600 J converted into electrical energy. $1 \text{ KWH} = 3.6 \times 10^6 \text{J}$ 21. The energy emitted by the Sun is due to 13. In which of the following cases, Kinetic energy (A) Chemical reaction (B) Nuclear fission is being used in performing work? (C) Nuclear fusion (D) All of the above (A) Paddling the bicycle to cover a distance Ans. (C) [SSC Sec. Officer (Audit) 2005] (B) Driving a car to cover a distance **Exp:** Nuclear fusion reaction is responsible for the light (C) Wind mill grinding wheat grain and heat radiated by sun. This reaction occurs inside the (D) Rowing a boat in the lake core of the sun. [SSC CPO SI 2004] How much mechanical work must be done to **Exp:** In wind mill, wind turbines convert the Kinetic energy completely melt 1 gram of ice at 0°C? into work done to grind the wheat grains. (A) 4.2 J (B) 80 J Which of the following pairs of physical (C) 336 J (D) 2268 J quantities have the same dimensions? Ans. (C) [SSC Combined Matric Level 2008] (B) Work and Power (A) Force and Power Exp: Work done to completely melt 1 gm of ice at 0°C (C) Work and Energy (D) Momentum and Power W = Q = ML[SSC CHSL 2015] Ans. (C) $W = 1 \times 336 J/gm$ Exp: Same as explained in Q. No. 1 = 336 JThe energy stored in a watch spring is Where L = (Latent heat of fusion for water) (A) Kinetic energy (B) Potential energy A bullet is fired from a rifle which recoils after (C) Heat energy (D) Chemical energy firing. The ratio of kinetic energy of the rifle to that of the bullet is Ans. (B) [SSC Tax Asst. (Income Tax) 2007] Exp: Same as Q. No. 2 (A) Zero (B) One Energy that is produced commercially from coal (C) Less than one (D) More than one is called [SSC Combined Matric Level 2008] (B) Kinetic energy (A) Light energy **Exp:** Since, no external force is acting on (bullet + rifle) (C) Thermal energy (D) Potential energy system, momentum will be same for both. Hence, ratio Ans. (C) [SSC Tax Asst. (Income Tax) 2007] of Kinetic energy will be inverse ratio of their masses. Exp: Thermal energy is the form of energy that is K.E._{rifle} mass of bullet generated by heat. (which is less than 1) K.E._{bullet} mass of rifle 17. In a photocell light energy is converted into 24. Direct conversion of solar energy with the use of (A) Potential energy (B) Chemical energy (C) Heat energy (D) Electrical energy a photovoltaic cell results in the production of [SSC CGL 2008] Ans. (D) (A) Optical energy (B) Electrical energy **Exp:** Same as explained in Q.No.11 (C) Thermal energy (D) Mechanical energy 18. A kilowatt-hour is unit of [SSC CHSL 2011] Exp: Same as explained in Q. No. 11 (A) Energy (B) Power (C) Electric charge (D) Electric current A photo-electric cell converts [SSC CPO SI 2008] Ans. (B) (A) Mechanical energy to Electric energy **Exp:** A kilowatt-hour is the unit of power. (B) Heat energy to Mechanical energy Solar energy is converted into chemical energy (C) Light energy to Chemical energy during (D) Light energy to Electrical energy (A) Transpiration (B) Photosynthesis [SSC CPO SI 2009] (C) Diffusion (D) Osmosis Exp: Photo-electric cell is a device which converts light

Ans. (B)

energy into electrical energy.

[SSC CPO SI 2004]

26 .	A stone is dropped from the roof of a house	32.	Which of the following have	ve the same unit?
	towards the ground. The Kinetic Energy of the		(A) Work and Power	
	stone will be maximum:		(B) Torque and Moment of I	nertia
	(A) Just after it is dropped		(C) Work and Torque	
	(B) When it is just on the half-way		(D) Torque and Angular mo	mentum
	(C) Just before it touches the ground	Ans.	(C)	[SSC CHSL 2014]
A	(D) When it touches the ground	Exp	: Work done = Force × Displace	ement
Ans.	<u>· ·</u>	1	Unit = Newton × meter	
	Same as explained in Q. No. 3 A dynamo is used to convert	1	Γorque = Force × R	
41.	(A) Mechanical energy into Electrical energy		Unit = Newton-metre	
	(B) Electrical energy into Mechanical energy		Hence, work done and torque b	
	(C) Electrical energy into Magnetic energy	33.	Which of the follwing is source of global energy?	the second largest
	(D) Magnetic energy into Mechanical energy			Nuclear Energy
Ans.			(C) Renewable Energy (D) I	
	Dynamo is an electrical generator which converts	Ans.		[SSC CPO SI, ASI 2016]
_	nanical energy into Electrical energy.		: Energy generated from natura	
	When a body falls from an aeroplane, there is		enewable energy. It includes win	d energy, tidal energy,
	increase in its	34.	r energy etc. The inexhaustible source of	of energy of stars is
	(A) Kinetic energy (B) Mass	04.	due to .	or energy or stars is
	(C) Acceleration (D) Potential energy		(A) Conversion of hydrogen	to helium
Ans.	<u></u>		(B) Conversion of helium to	hydrogen
	When a body falls from an aeroplane, its Kinetic		(C) Decay of radioactive ele	ments
	gy increases with decrease in its height and Potential gy increases with increase in its height.		(D) Excess of oxygen	
	In a water lifting electric pump, we convert	Ans.		(SSC_CPO_2017)
49.			: Fusion is the process in which bine together to form a helium a	
	(A) Electrical energy into Potential energy		fusion reaction is a very efficient	
	(B) Kinetic energy into Electrical energy	1	ige amount of energy.	<i>B</i>
	(C) Kinetic energy into Potential energy		Which of the following re	action is the main
_	(D) Electrical energy into Kinetic energy		cause of energy radiated fr	om Sun?
Ans.	· ·		(A) Nuclear fission (B) I	Nuclear fusion
_	Since, the electricity given to electric pump is used providing speed to water to rush up to surface.		(C) Chemical reaction (D) I	Diffusion reaction
		Ans.	(B)	(SSC CPO 2017)
30.	The device used to convert solar energy into electricity is	Exp	Nuclear fusion is the main cau	use of energy radiated
	(A) Photovoltaic cell (B) Daniell cell	from	sun.	
		In N	Iuclear Fusion reaction, two o	r more atomic nuclei
A	(C) Electrochemical cell (D) Galvanic cell		e close enough to form one or	
Ans.		nuc	lei and also release large amou	
	Same as explained in Q.No.11	36.	Energy in the foods can be	measured in which
31.	A moving neutron collides with a stationary - particle. The fraction of the kinetic energy lost		units?	Ioulo
	by the neutron is		. ,	Joule Celsius
		Ans.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	(SSC CPO 2017)
	(A) $\frac{1}{4}$ (B) $\frac{1}{16}$		Energy in the foods can be m	
	16	-	rie is defined as the amount of	
	9 16	_	ssure of 1 standard atmos	
	(C) $\frac{9}{25}$ (D) $\frac{16}{25}$		perature of 1 gram of water 1°	Celsius.
Ans.	(D) [SSC CHSL 2014]	37.	A flying jet possesses	• Zinatia
				Kinetic energy
Exp	Fraction of K.E. lost will be $\frac{16}{25}$ times of the initial		(C) Wind energy (D) Both kinetic and potent	iol energy
1		A	(D) Both kinetic and potent	
LV.E.	of the system.	Ans.	(1)	(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: A flying jet possesses both kinetic and potential energy. Kinetic energy is $(\frac{1}{2}mv^2)$ due to the velocity of fly jet and potential energy is (mgh) due to the height of the jet. The total energy of the jet is the sum of those two sources of energy.

38. When the speed of a moving object is halved,

- (A) Kinetic energy becomes 1/4 of the original
- (B) Kinetic energy becomes 4 times the original
- (C) No change in the kinetic energy
- (D) Acceleration is doubled

Ans. (A) (SSC CPO 2017)

Exp:
$$K = \frac{1}{2} mv^2$$
, if $v = \frac{v}{2}$
then $k = \left(\frac{1}{2} m v^2\right) \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$
 $K = \frac{1}{2} m \left(\frac{v^2}{4}\right)$
 $K = \left(\frac{1}{2} mv^2\right) \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$

When speed of a moving object is halved, its kinetic energy becomes $\frac{1}{4}$ of its original Kinetic energy.

39. By the use of photovoltaic cell while converting solar energy which of the following is produced?

- (A) Light energy
- (B) Electric energy
- (C) Chemical energy (D) Heat energy

Ans. (B)	(SSC	CPO	201
Exp: Same as explained in O. No. 11			

40. When a ball is thrown vertically upwards, which of the following quantities remains constant during its motion?

- (A) Energy
- (B) Displacement
- (C) Velocity
- (D) Acceleration

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: When a ball is thrown vertically upwards energy (sum of kinetic energy and potential energy) remains constant during its motion.

41. What is the SI unit of heat energy?

- (A) Joule
- (B) Newton
- (C) Calorie
- (D) Kelvin

Ans. (A)

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: The S.I. unit of heat energy is Joule (J). One Joule is defined as the amount of energy general when a force of One Newton is applied over a displacement of one meter.

42. What is the unit of calorific value?

- (A) kN/kg
- (B) kJ/kg
- (C) kW/sec
- (D) kCal/sec

Exp: Calorific value is measured in units of energy per unit of the substance, usually mass such as KJ/Kg.

43. Energy in the form of heat is wasted when a machine is operated. This heat is generated due

- (A) Burning
- (B) Friction
- (C) Combustion
- (D) Lubrication

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: The heat is generated due to friction because heat produced due to the vibration of molecules, friction is produced by the interaction of surfaces, this friction produces heat and energy in the form of heat and it is wasted when a machine is operated.

అతితుత

PRUDENCE COACHING CENTRE

By The Team of The Best Faculties of Mukherjee Nagar the dais for all the competitive exams

641, Ground Floor, Dr. Mukherjee Nagar, Delhi-110009

Join Prudence Coaching Centre SSC English Spl.

FOR ENQUIRY : 641, Ground Floor, Dr. Mukherjee Nagar, Delhi-110009 9268668686. 8527315252. 011-49147350

of chake in a fluorescent lamp is -

Join Telegram Channel

Chapter-09



[SSC Stenographer Exam 2014]

Electro Magnetism

	The purpose of enem	, aao. oo o						
	(A) To decrease the vo	oltage momentarily						
	(B) To increase the flo	ow of current						
	(C) To decrease the re	To decrease the resistance						
	(D) To decrease the flo	ow of current						
Ans	. (D)	[SSC CGL Exam, 2015]						
		lamp is used to control the						
		w of current is not controlled,						
	an damage various electri							
2.	The cause of magnet							
	(A) Electrons at rest	• •						
	(C) All stationary neu							
	(D) Circular motion of							
Ans	. <u>(D)</u>	[SSC CPO Exam, 2006] s movement of electric charges.						
	cally movement of electro							
3.		eld is represented by-						
J .	(A) Closed curves	(B) Parallel lines						
	(C) Convergent lines	` '						
Anc	. (B)	· · -						
		[SSC MTS Exam, 2013] s represented by parallel lines.						
		around the magnet in which						
	re is an affect of magnetic							
4.	What is the unit of e	lectrical conductivity?						
	(A) Ohm	(B) Ohm-cu						
	(C) Mho	(D) Ohm/cu						
Ans	. (C)	[SSC MTS Exam, 2013]						
Exp	The SI unit of electric	al conductance is Siemens/						
Met	er. The general term for t	his unit is Mho.						
5.	Who discovered the li	nk between electricity and						
	magnetism?							
	(A) Maxwell	(B) Diesel						
	(C) Michael Faraday	(D) Volta						
Ans	. (C)	[SSC CHSL Exam, 2015]						
		scovered the link between						
	-	his phenomenon is known as						
	etro Magnetism.							
6.	Tesla is the unit of I	Aagnetic field –						

(C) Increasing temperature (D) All of these Ans. (D)

Exp: Resistance of conductor

Where

 ρ = Resistivity

1 = Length of conductor

A = Area of cross section of conductor

According to above expression, Resistance is directly proportional to length and inversely proportional to crosssection area of conductor.

Which of the following rated electric bulb?

- (A) Power and current
- (B) Power and voltage
- (C) Current and voltage
- (D) Energy and current

[SSC MTS Exam, 2006]

Exp: In an electric bulb power and voltage is mentioned. If it is rated 100 W – 250 V, it means by 250 voltage, 100 W power will be consumed.

Chemical Energy is converted into Electric Energy-

- (A) Dynamo
- (B) Electric Fan
- (C) Battery
- (D) Atom Bomb

Ans. (C)

[SSC CGL Exam, 2005]

Exp: A battery converts chemical energy into electrical energy. Batteries contain electrolyte which allows flow of electric charge between anode and cathode.

Certain Substances looses their electrical resistance completely at super low temperature such substances are called.-

- (A) Super conductor
- (B) Semi conductor
- (C) Dielectric
- (D) Perfect conductor

Ans. (A)

[SSC CGL Exam, 2014]

Exp: Super conductors loose their electrical resistance when cooled at very low temperature near absolute zero temperature.

11. The substance having infinite electric resistance are called -

- (A) Conductor
- (B) Insulator
- (C) Resistor
- (D) Electrolyte

Ans. (B)

[SSC CPO Exam, 2012]

Exp: Insulators have very low conductivity near zero and have infinite resistance.

(A) Increasing Length

(B) Moment

[SSC CGL Exam, 2014]

(D) Flow

Exp: Tesla is the SI unit of magnetic field induction. It is

denoted by 'T' and is equivalent to 1 weber per meter square.

Resistance of a conductor increases on -

(B) Decreasing area of cross - section

(A) Induction

(C) Area

12. What is the conductivity of super conductor?

- (A) Zero
- (B) Infinite
- (C) Less
- (D) More

[SSC CHSL Exam, 2015]

Exp: Super conductors are the materials which conducts electricity with almost no resistance. They have very high conductivity.

13. What is the resistance of an ideal voltmeter?

- (A) Infinite
- (B) Zero
- (C) High
- (D) Low

Ans. (A)

[SSC CHSL Exam 2015]

Exp: An ideal voltmeter has infinite resistance. The current flow in ideal voltmeter is zero.

14. Magnetic keeper are the pieces of -

- (A) Nickel
- (B) Cobalt
- (C) Iron
- (D) Soft Iron

Ans. (D)

[SSC MTS Exam, 2013]

Exp: Magnetic keepers are the pieces of soft iron.

15. Device used to convert A.C. into D.C. known as-

- (A) Dynamo
- (B) Inductive coil
- (C) Generator
- (D) Rectifier

Ans. (D) [SSC MTS Exam, 2013]

Exp: Rectifier is an electrical device that is used to convert Alternating current (AC) to Direct current (D.C.)

The Solids which conducts the electricity at high temperature but not at low temperature are called-

- (A) Super conductor
- (B) Semiconductor
- (C) Metallic conductor (D) Insulator

[SSC CGL Exam, 2013] Ans. (B)

Exp: Semi conductors are the materials which conducts electricity at high temperature. In semi conductors, conductivity increases with increase in temperature.

17. Which of the following is a conductor of electricity?

- (A) Rubber
- (B) Pure water
- (C) Salt water
- (D) Benzene

Exp: Salt water is the conductor of electricity because salt water are made up of sodium ions and Chloride ions.

The metal used in wires at domestic Level -

- (A) Nickel
- (B) Aluminium
- (C) Iron
- (D) Copper

[SSC Stenography Exam 2014]

Exp: Copper is used in wires at domestic level because copper has high conductivity, high mechanical strength and is cost effective also.

Fuse wire used as a safety device in domestic electrical appliances is made up of metal having-

- (A) Low resistance
- (B) Low melting point
- (C) Low conductivity
- (D) Low specific gravity

[SSC Steno. 2011, SSC CHSL 2010]

Exp: Fuse wire is made up of metal which has low melting point and high resistance.

20. For which of the following ohm's law is correctly applicable?

- (A) Insulator
- (B) Semi conductor
- (C) Conductor
- (D) Super conductor

Ans. (C)

[SSC CHSL Exam, 2013]

Exp: According to ohm's law, electric current is directly proportional to the voltage applied to it and also inversely proportional to the resistance.

When number of turns in a coil are made thrice without any change in the length of coil, then what will be its self inductance?

- (A) Three times
- (B) Nine times
- (C) Six times
- (D) One-third

Ans. (B)

Exp: In a coil having length 'l', numbers of turns N and area of cross-section 'A'.

Self Inductance L =
$$\frac{\mu N^2 A}{l}$$

If number of turns (N) = 3

 $L \propto N^2$

Inductance becomes 9 times

22. If a wire of Resistance 'R' is melted and recast to half of its Length, then the new resistance of the wire will be-

- (A) R/4
- (B) R/2

(C) R

(D) 2R

[SSC CHSL Exam, 2014]

Exp: Resistance R =
$$\frac{\rho l}{A}$$

When wire is melted and recast half to its length new length

Volume will remain constant

Al = A'l/2

-A' (New area) = 2A

New Resistance R' =
$$\frac{\rho l'}{A'} = \frac{\rho l/2}{2A} = \frac{\rho l}{4}$$

$$R' = \frac{R}{4}$$

23. During electro refining, Pure Metal is collected at-

- (A) Anode
- (B) Cathode
- (C) Container
- (D) Electrolyte

[SSC CHSL Exam, 2013]

Exp: Electro-refining – It is the process of refining a metal in which the impure metal is used as anode and refined metal is deposited on the cathode.

Which of the following is an electrolytic conductor-

- (A) Iron
- (B) Gas carbon
- (C) Copper Sulphate
- (D) Mercury

Exp: Copper sulphate solution is an non-electrolytic conductor Cu⁺⁺ and SO₄⁻⁻ ions are charge carriers.

25.	Which	of the	following	is	best	conductor	of
	electri	city?					

- (A) Copper
- (B) Iron
- (C) Aluminium
- (D) Silver

Ans. (D)

[SSC MTS Exam, - 2011]

Exp: Silver is the best conductor of heat and electricity. | Decreasing order of conductivity is as follows: Silver > | Copper > Aluminium > Iron.

During the conduction of current, conductor becomes-

- (A) Positively charged (B) Negatively charged
- (C) Electrically neutral
- (D) Alternatively positively and negatively charged

Ans. (C)

[SSC CGL Exam, 2013]

Exp: During the conduction of current, conductor becomes electrically neutral because the net charge in the conductor

27. Current carrying conductor is related to -

- (A) Magnetic Field
- (B) Electric Field
- (C) Electro Magnetic Field (D) Electrostatic Field

Ans. (A) [SSC MTS Exam, - 2014]

Exp: Current carrying conductor produces magnetic field.

28. A Conducting wire is -

- (A) Positively Charged (B) Negatively Charged
- (C) Neutral
- (D) Charged depending upon the power of current

[SSC MTS 2013] Exp: Same as explained in Q. No. 26

29. The process of connecting of wires is called -

- (A) Catenation
- (B) Combination
- (C) Cohesion
- (D) Addition

Ans. (B) [SSC CHSL Exam, 2014]

Exp: Combination is the process which is used to connect the wires. It is of two types:

- (1) Series Combination
- (2) Parallel Combination

30. In the resistance color code, the fourth band signifies-

- (A) Tolerance level
- (B) Power of ten
- (C) Total value to resistance
- (D) The material of the resistor

Ans. (A)

[SSC CGL Exam, 2013]

Exp: In the resistance color code, fourth band signifies tolerance level.

31. A piece of wire having Resistance 'R' is cut into 'n' equal parts and then connected into parallel combination what will be the effective Resistance of combination?

- (A) nR

(D) $\frac{R}{n^2}$

Ans. (D)

[SSC CHSL 2014]

After cutting into 'n' equal parts, then resistance of each

$$part = \frac{R}{n}$$

$$\frac{1}{R'} = \frac{1}{R/n} + \frac{1}{R/n} + \frac{1}{R/n}$$
 ... n times

$$\frac{1}{R'} = \frac{n}{R} + \frac{n}{R}$$
 n times.

32. Water should not be used to extinguish fire caused by electricity, because -

- (A) It may cause electrocution
- (B) It may cause dissociation of water
- (C) It may cause electric dissociation
- (D) Fault may occour in wires

[SSC MTS Exam, - 2008]

Exp: Because water is a good conductor of heat and it may cause electrocution. Electrocution is a phenomenon in which death is caused by electric shock.

33. Metal used for the manufacturing of Lightning conductor is -

- (A) Iron
- (B) Aluminium
- (C) Copper
- (D) Zinc

Ans. (C)

[SSC Sec off Exam 2006]

Exp: Copper is used to manufacture lightning condutor. It is a metallic rod which is used to prevent building from ligtening.

34. When two semiconductors of P and N type are brought in contact, they form p-n Junction which acts like a/an-

- (A) Conductor
- (B) Rectifier
- (C) Amplifier
- (D) Oscillator

Ans. (B)

[SSC CHSL Exam, 2013]

Exp: p-n junction acts like an rectifier. Rectifier converts alternating current into direct current.

35. Which of the following statements is incorrect regarding the resistance of a wire?

- (A) It depends upon the material of wire
- (B) It is proportional to the length of wire
- (C) It is proportional to the area of cross-section of wire
- (D) On increasing temperature resistance of metal wire increases

Ans. (C)

Exp: Resistance of conductor

$$R = \frac{P}{A}$$

Where

 ρ = Resistivity

1 = Length of conductor

A= Area of cross section of conductor

According to above expression Resistance is directly proportional to length of conductor and inversely proportional to cross-section area of conductor.

36.	We can find with the	help of Galvanometer –			Right Hand Rule, keeping first
	(A) Resistance	(B) Energy			mb of right hand at right angle
	(C) Current	(D) Temperature			epresents the direction of the nts in the direction of motion
Ans.		[SSC MTS Exam, - 2008]			ne direction of induced current.
_		which is used to detect and			change the speed of electric
	sure the electric current.			fan –	onungo the speed of electric
37.	Multimeter is used to			(A) Amplifier	(B) Regulator
	(A) Current	(B) Voltage		(C) Switch	(D) Rectifier
A	(C) Resistance	(D) All of these	A	` '	· /
Ans.	Multimeter is an instrume	ent which is used to measure	Ans.		hange the speed of the fan.
elect	ric current, voltage and re	esistance.	L		
	In A.C. circuits A.C. n		46.	-	transformer core is-
	(A) Mean value	(B) Rms value		(A) Stainless steel	(B) Cast steel
	(C) Peak value	(D) Root mean value		(C) Hard steel	(D) Soft iron
Ans.	` '	[SSC CHSL Exam, 2010]	Ans.	(D)	[SSC CHSL Exam, 2010]
	<u> </u>	s used to measure root mean	Exp:	Best liquid for the tran	nsformer core is soft iron.
	re value.		47.	Transformer is used	i for –
39.	Which of the following	ng instrument is used to		(A) To increase the A	A.C. voltage
	measure the electric			(B) To increase DC.	Voltage
	(A) Ammeter	(B) Voltmeter		` '	ric Energy into heat energy
	(C) Wattmeter	(D) Anemometer		(D) To convert AC in:	
Ans.		[SSC CHSL Exam, 2015]	Ans.	` '	[SSC CHSL Exam, 2012]
		the electric current in a circuit.			e which is used to increase or
	n measure both alternating		_	ease the alternating cu	
40.	S.I. Unit of electric cl (A) Ampere	(B) Coulomb			ctric bulb is made up of-
	(C) ESU	(D) Kelvin		(A) Copper	(B) Nichrome
Anc	` '	` '		(C) Lead	(D) Tungsten
Ans.	(D)	[SSC CHSL Exam, 2010]	Ans.	(D)	1000 POI P 00101
Exn	The S.L. unit of electric of	_			[SSC FCI Exam, 2012]
	The S.I. unit of electric c	harge is Coulomb.	Exp.	Filament of electric bu	alb is made up of tungsten. It
	Who discovered the b	harge is Coulomb.	Exp:	Filament of electric bu	alb is made up of tungsten. It great tensile strength.
		harge is Coulomb attery? (B) Volta	Exp:	Filament of electric bundingh melting point and For the filament of	alb is made up of tungsten. It
	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell	harge is Coulomb.	Exp:	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because—	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is
Ans.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro volta	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First	Exp:	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor	alb is made up of tungsten. It great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is
Ans. Exp. true	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile.	Exp:	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper
Ans. Exp. true	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro volta	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile.	has 1	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high
Ans. Exp. true	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile.	149. Ans.	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D)	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005]
Ans. Exp. true	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of electors	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power?	has 49. Ans.	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high
41. Ans. Exp. true 42.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of ele (A) Watt (C) KWH	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt	has 49. Ans. Exp:	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile
41. Ans. Exp. true 42. Ans.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of ele (A) Watt (C) KWH (A)	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC_CHSL_Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC_CGL_Exam, 2014]	has 149. Ans. Exp: stren	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high right. Due to these properties of the properties of t	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in each electric bulb?
41. Ans. Exp. true 42. Ans. Exp.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of ele (A) Watt (C) KWH (A) The SI unit of electric power	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere	has 149. Ans. Exp: stren	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high agth. Due to these present of electric bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in ean electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide
41. Ans. Exp: true 42. Ans. Exp: Elect	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of ele (A) Watt (C) KWH (A) The SI unit of electric poweric power is known as rate of	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second.	Ans. Exp: strer filam 50.	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high agth. Due to these present of electric bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in each of the component o
41. Ans. Exp: true 42. Ans. Exp: Elect	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of ele (A) Watt (C) KWH (A) The SI unit of electric poweric power is known as rate of	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy.	Ans. Exp: stren filam 50.	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high night. Due to these propert of electric bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C)	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide (D) Oxygen [SSC FCI Exam, 2012]
41. Ans. Exp: true 42. Ans. Exp: Elect	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of ele (A) Watt (C) KWH (A) The SI unit of electric poweric power is known as rate of alternating current in	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy.	Ans. Exp: stren filam 50.	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high night. Due to these propert of electric bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C)	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in each of the component o
41. Ans. Exp: true 42. Ans. Exp: Elect	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of ele (A) Watt (C) KWH (A) The SI unit of electric poweric power is known as rate of Alternating current is current by using – (A) Transformer	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy. as converted into direct (B) Dynamo	Ans. Exp: stren filam 50. Ans. Exp:	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high night. Due to these present of electric bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C) Inside an electric bulb.	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide (D) Oxygen [SSC FCI Exam, 2012]
41. Ans. Exp. true 42. Ans. Exp. Elect 43.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of electric poweric power is known as rate of alternating current is current by using – (A) Transformer (C) Rectifier	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy. is converted into direct (B) Dynamo (D) Inverter	Ans. Exp: stren filam 50. Ans. Exp:	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high night. Due to these present of electric bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C) Inside an electric bulb.	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in each electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide (D) Oxygen [SSC FCI Exam, 2012] noble gas argon is filled.
Ans. Exp. true 42. Ans. Elect 43.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of electric power is known as rate of a lectric power is	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy. Is converted into direct (B) Dynamo (D) Inverter [SSC CPO Exam, 2007]	Ans. Exp: stren filam 50. Ans. Exp:	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high negth. Due to these present of electric bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C) Inside an electric bulb A fuse wire can be properties—	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in each electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide (D) Oxygen [SSC FCI Exam, 2012] noble gas argon is filled.
41. Ans. Exp. true 42. Ans. Exp. Elect 43.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of electric power is known as rate of Alternating current is current by using – (A) Transformer (C) Rectifier (C) Rectifier is a device we	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy. Is converted into direct (B) Dynamo (D) Inverter [SSC CPO Exam, 2007] which is used to convert	Ans. Exp: stren filam 50. Ans. Exp:	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high night. Due to these present of electric bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C) Inside an electric bulb A fuse wire can be properties— (A) High Resistivity and the control of the control	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in each electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide (D) Oxygen [SSC FCI Exam, 2012] noble gas argon is filled. be indentify due to the
Ans. Exp: true 42. Ans. Exp: Elect 43.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of electric poweric power is known as rate of Alternating current is current by using – (A) Transformer (C) Rectifier (C) Rectifier is a device venating current into direct	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy. as converted into direct (B) Dynamo (D) Inverter [SSC CPO Exam, 2007] which is used to convert current.	Ans. Exp: stren filam 50. Ans. Exp:	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high agth. Due to these properties bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C) Inside an electric bulb are used and electric bulb are u	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide (D) Oxygen [SSC FCI Exam, 2012] noble gas argon is filled. be indentify due to the
Ans. Exp: true 42. Ans. Exp: Elect 43.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of electric poweric power is known as rate of Alternating current is current by using – (A) Transformer (C) Rectifier (C) Rectifier is a device venating current into direct	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy. Is converted into direct (B) Dynamo (D) Inverter [SSC CPO Exam, 2007] which is used to convert	Ans. Exp: stren filam 50. Ans. Exp:	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high negth. Due to these properties bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C) Inside an electric bulb A fuse wire can properties— (A) High Resistivity and (B) High Resistivity and (C) Minimum Resistivity and (C)	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in each electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide (D) Oxygen [SSC FCI Exam, 2012] noble gas argon is filled. be indentify due to the eand minimum melting point and high melting Point
Ans. Exp: true 42. Ans. Exp: Elect 43.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of ele (A) Watt (C) KWH (A) The SI unit of electric poweric power is known as rate of a letter of the current by using – (A) Transformer (C) Rectifier (C) Rectifier is a device whating current into direct Fleming Right Hand	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy. is converted into direct (B) Dynamo (D) Inverter [SSC CPO Exam, 2007] which is used to convert current. Rule is used to find the	Ans. Exp: strent filam 50. Ans. Exp: 51.	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high agth. Due to these present of electric bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C) Inside an electric bulb A fuse wire can be properties— (A) High Resistivity a (B) High Resistivity a (C) Minimum Resistivity a (D) Minim	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide (D) Oxygen [SSC FCI Exam, 2012] noble gas argon is filled. be indentify due to the end minimum melting point ity and minimum melting point
Ans. Exp: true 42. Ans. Exp: Elect 43.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of electric poweric power is known as rate of Alternating current is current by using — (A) Transformer (C) Rectifier (C) Rectifier is a device venating current into direct Fleming Right Hand direction of— (A) Alternating current	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy. is converted into direct (B) Dynamo (D) Inverter [SSC CPO Exam, 2007] which is used to convert current. Rule is used to find the	Ans. Exp: strer filam 50. Ans. Exp: 51.	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high agth. Due to these properties bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C) Inside an electric bulb a fuse wire can be properties— (A) High Resistivity age (B) High Resistivity age (C) Minimum Resistivity (A)	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in each electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide (D) Oxygen [SSC FCI Exam, 2012] noble gas argon is filled. be indentify due to the end minimum melting point and high melting Point ity and minimum melting point [SSC CGL Exam, 2015]
Ans. Exp: true 42. Ans. Exp: Elect 43.	Who discovered the b (A) Faraday (C) Maxwell (B) In 1799, Alessandro voltabattery is known as volta What is the unit of ele (A) Watt (C) KWH (A) The SI unit of electric poweric power is known as rate of alternating current is current by using – (A) Transformer (C) Rectifier (C) Rectifier is a device of a direction of— (A) Alternating current (C) Induced current	harge is Coulomb. attery? (B) Volta (D) Roentgen [SSC CHSL Exam, 2015] a invented the battery. First ic pile. ectric power? (B) Volt (D) Ampere [SSC CGL Exam, 2014] er is watt or joule per second. consumption of electric energy. is converted into direct (B) Dynamo (D) Inverter [SSC CPO Exam, 2007] which is used to convert current. Rule is used to find the	Ans. Exp: stren filam 50. Ans. Exp: strex filam 50.	Filament of electric but high melting point and For the filament of used because— (A) It is a conductor (C) It is malleable (D) Its melting point (D) Tungsten has very high agth. Due to these properties bulb. What is filled inside (A) Nitrogen (C) Argon (C) Inside an electric bulb a fuse wire can be properties— (A) High Resistivity age (B) High Resistivity age (C) Minimum Resistivity (A)	great tensile strength. f electric bulb tungsten is (B) It is cheaper is very high [SSC CPO Exam, 2005] melting point and great tensile operties tungsten is used in electric bulb? (B) Carbon dioxide (D) Oxygen [SSC FCI Exam, 2012] noble gas argon is filled. be indentify due to the end minimum melting point ity and minimum melting point

52. Intensity of magnetic field is-

- (A) Meter/volt
- (B) Meter/ampere
- (C) Ampere/meter
- (D) Volt/ampere

Ans. (C)

[SSC LDC Exam, 2005]

Exp: Intensity of magnetic field can be measured in ampere/meter or weber/meter² or Tesla.

An electrochemical cell which is used as a source of direct current at constant voltage under standard condition is called as-

- (A) UPS (uninterrupted power supply)
- (B) Battery
- (C) Power transmitter (D) Generator

Ans. (B)

Exp: Battery is a device which is used to convert chemical energy into electrical energy. In these batteries electricity is generated by Redox reactions.

The device which is used to store the electric charge is called-

- (A) Inductor
- (B) Capacitor
- (C) Generator
- (D) Transistor

Ans. (B)

[SSC CGL Exam, 2006]

Exp: Capacitor is used to store electric charge. Capacitor consists of two conductors seperated by insulators.

What is the name of the device which is used to record the electrical activity during Heart beat?

- (A) Electrocardiogram (B) Electrocardiograph
- (C) Stethoscope
- (D) Sphygnomanometer

[SSC Stenographer 2014]

Exp: Electrocardiograph is a device which is used to record the heartbeat of a person. It is the graphical representation of electrical activity of heart

Which of the following element is used in a circuit to block the DC?

- (A) Diode
- (B) Resistor
- (C) Inductance
- (D) Capacitance

Exp: Capacitance is used in a circuit to block the D.C current. It has the ability to store electrical energy.

57. If the length of a resistance wire increases, then its resistance -

- (A) Increases
- (B) Decreases
- (C) Remains unchanged
- (D) All of these

Ans. (A)

[SSC CGL Exam, 2012]

Exp: Resistance of conductor

$$R = \frac{\rho l}{A}$$

Where

 ρ = Resistivity

// = Length of conductor

A = Area of cross section of conductor

According to above expression Resistance is directly proportional to length of conductor and inversely proportional to cross-section area of conductor.

If a spoon is to be electroplated with nickel the spoon is.

- (A) Dipped in Nickel sulphate solution
- (B) Made anode and pure nickel rod, the cathode
- (C) Made cathode and pure nickel rod, the anode.
- (D) Dry the spoon after plating Nickel sulphate

Ans. (C)

Exp: In electroplating a thin layer of metal is placed onto the surface of another metal. Process metal acts as cathode and thin layer of metal acts as anode.

59. If a coil is rotated in a magnetic field, then current is induced in the coil. This phenomenon is used in-

- (A) For making Electro Magnet
- (B) For Making Electric Motor
- (C) For Making electric Generator
- (D) For making electric watt meter

Ans. (C) [SSC MTS Exam, - 2006]

Exp: Electric Generator is based on the principle of Electromagnetic Induction. Faraday's law of Electromagnetic Induction states that whenever the magnetic flux linked with a circuit changes an induced emf is produced in it.

60. When a bar magnet is cut into two equal halves the pole strength of each piece-

- (A) Becomes double
- (B) Becomes half
- (C) Becomes zero
- (D) Remains the same

Ans. (D)

[SSC CPO Exam, 2011]

Exp: When a magnet bar is cut into two equal halves, each part will act as individual magnet and both magnet will have both north pole and south pole

61. If a Magnet has third pole, then the third pole is called-

- (A) Defective pole
- (B) Consequent pole
- (C) Extra pole
- (D) Arbitrary pole

Ans. (B)

[SSC CPO Exam, 2008] **Exp:** If the magnet has three poles the third pole is known

as consequent pole. Instruments can be shielded from the outside

magnetic effect by surrounding them with-

- (A) Iron shield
- (B) Rubber shield
- (C) Brass shield
- (D) Glass shield

[SSC CGL Exam, 2012]

Exp: Rubber is used to shield the instruments from external magnetic field.

63. In electronics what comes under tank circuit?

- (A) Resistance and Capacitor
- (B) Resistance and Inductance
- (C) Capacitor and Inductance
- (D) Resistance, Capacitor and Inductance

Ans (C)

(SSC COMBINED GRADUATE 2002)

Fvn	A tople oirquit consists of	f a inductor and a capacitor.		and to abance the amount of an
		conducts current in the	electric fan is	sed to change the speed of an
υ τ .	solid state is	conducts carrent in the	(A) Ampliffer	(B) Regulator
	(A) Diamond	(B) Graphite	(C) Switch	(D) Rectifier
	(C) Iodine	(D) Sodium chloride	Ans (B)	(SSC CPO SI 2009)
Ans	` '	(SSC CPO SI 2003)	<u>-</u>	ed to change the speed of the fan.
		tance it conducts electricity		works on the principle of
_	e solid state.	tailed it conducts electricity	(A) Self induct	
65 .	Good conductor of el	ectricity is	(C) Generator	(D) Inverter
	(A) Dry air	(B) Paper	Ans (B)	(SSC SAS 2010)
	(C) Kerosene	(D) Graphite	_	works on the principle of mutual
Ans	` '	(SSC CPO SI 2004)	·	vo or more windings Transformer is
	Same as above			crease the alternating current voltage.
		the manufacture of the	because it is	bad conductor of electricity
	filament of an electri		(A) Feebly ioni	zed (B) Not volatile
	(A) It is a good conducto	or(B) It is economical	, ,	solvent (D) A non-polar solvent
	(C) It is malleable		Ans (D)	(FCI ASSISTANT GRADE-III 2012)
	(D) It has a very high i	melting point	• •	es not contain any salts due to this
Ans	(D)	(SSC CPO SI 2005)	pure water is bad cor	
Exp	Same as explained in Q	.No. 49	74. The nature of	fuse wire is
67. 1	The device which conv	verts AC to DC is	(A) High resist	ance and low melting point.
	(A) Oscillator	(B) Amplifier	(B) High resist	ance and high melting point.
	(C) Rectifier	(D) None of these	·	ance and high melting point.
Ans	,	(SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005)	` '	ance and low melting point.
	`` <i>`</i>	levice that is used to convert	Ans. (A)	(FCI ASSISTANT GRADE-III 2012)
_	nating current (AC) to Di		Exp: Same as explain	ned in Q. No. 51
		rect current (D.C.)	·	
68. T		of the house is put off it		ent in a metal wire is due to the
68. T			flow of-	
68. T	When the main switch		flow of- (A) Electrons	(B) Protons
68. 7	When the main switch disconnects the	of the house is put off it	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions	(B) Protons (D) Holes
68. 1	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only	of the house is put off it	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A)	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999)
68. 1	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e	of the house is put off it earth wire neutral wire	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A)	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current
	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e (C) Live wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement flows in a metal wire.	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current
Ans Exp	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e (C) Live wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the (B)	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement flows in a metal wire. 76. Which of the	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current
Ans Exp	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e (C) Live wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement flows in a metal wire. 76. Which of the	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of
Ans Exp. the 1	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e (C) Live wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the (B)	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement flows in a metal wire. 76. Which of the sheat but a back	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity?
Ans Exp. the 1	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e (C) Live wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the e (B) Live wire is disconnected that is switch of the house	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement flows in a metal wire. 76. Which of the sheat but a back (A) Celluloid (C) Asbestos Ans. (D)	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002)
Ans Exp. the 1	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e (C) Live wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the Live wire is disconnected to the house Magnetism in material	earth wire heutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off ls is due to	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement of the second of the se	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica
Ans Exp. the 1	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e (C) Live wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the e (B) Live wire is disconnected nain switch of the house Magnetism in material (A) Electrons at rest	earth wire heutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off ls is due to	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement of the second of the se	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) inductor of heat and bad conductor of
Ans Exp. the 1	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e (C) Live wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the r (E) Live wire is disconnected to the house d	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off ls is due to electrons	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement flows in a metal wire. 76. Which of the heat but a back (A) Celluloid (C) Asbestos Ans. (D) Exp: Mica is good correlectricity. 77. Which of the second correlectricity.	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) Enductor of heat and bad conductor of following is arranged in order of
Ans Exp. the 1	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the etc. (C) Live wire and the etc. (D) Earth wire and the etc. (B) Live wire is disconnected nain switch of the house disconnected nain switch disconn	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off ls is due to electrons	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to moveme flows in a metal wire. 76. Which of the heat but a bac (A) Celluloid (C) Asbestos Ans. (D) Exp: Mica is good correlectricity. 77. Which of the decreasing co	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) Enductor of heat and bad conductor of following is arranged in order of inductivity?
Ans Exp the 1 69. I	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the etc. (C) Live wire and the etc. (D) Earth wire and the etc. (B) Live wire is disconnected and switch of the house disconnected and switch of the house disconnected (A) Electrons at rest. (B) Circular motion of (C) Protons at rest. (D) All neutrons at rest. (B) Magnetism is caused due	earth wire heutral wire heutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off ls is due to electrons	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement of the state of the	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) Enductor of heat and bad conductor of following is arranged in order of inductivity? uminium, Steel, Silver
Ans Exp. the 1 69. I	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e (C) Live wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the r (E) Live wire is disconnected that is switch of the house r (E) (B) Circular material (A) Electrons at rest (B) Circular motion of (C) Protons at rest (D) All neutrons at res (E) (B) Magnetism is caused due cles.	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off ls is due to electrons t (SSC CPO SI 2006) to circular motion of charged	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement of the interpretation of	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) Inductor of heat and bad conductor of following is arranged in order of inductivity? uminium, Steel, Silver In, Silver, Copper, Steel
Ans Exp. the 1 69. I	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the etc. (C) Live wire and the rest. (D) Earth wire and the rest. (B) Live wire is disconnected main switch of the house. Magnetism in material. (A) Electrons at rest. (B) Circular motion of. (C) Protons at rest. (D) All neutrons at rest. (D) All neutrons at rest. (E) Magnetism is caused due coles. The fuse in our domes.	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off ls is due to electrons t (SSC CPO SI 2006) to circular motion of charged tic electric circuit melts	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movemer flows in a metal wire. 76. Which of the heat but a back (A) Celluloid (C) Asbestos Ans. (D) Exp: Mica is good correlectricity. 77. Which of the decreasing co (A) Copper, Alam (B) Aluminium (C) Copper, Silventees	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) Inductor of heat and bad conductor of following is arranged in order of inductivity? uminium, Steel, Silver In, Silver, Copper, Steel liver, Aluminium, Steel
Ans Exp. the 1 69. I	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the etc. (C) Live wire and the rest. (D) Earth wire and the rest. (E) Live wire is disconnected main switch of the house. Magnetism in material (A) Electrons at rest. (B) Circular motion of. (C) Protons at rest. (D) All neutrons at rest. (D) All neutrons at rest. (E) Magnetism is caused due coles. The fuse in our domes when there is a high.	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off Is is due to electrons t (SSC CPO SI 2006) to circular motion of charged tic electric circuit melts rise in	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement flows in a metal wire. 76. Which of the heat but a back (A) Celluloid (C) Asbestos Ans. (D) Exp: Mica is good correlectricity. 77. Which of the decreasing co (A) Copper, Alta (B) Aluminium (C) Copper, Sill (D) Silver, Cop	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) Inductor of heat and bad conductor of following is arranged in order of inductivity? uminium, Steel, Silver In, Silver, Copper, Steel
Ans Exp. the 1 69. I	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the e (C) Live wire and the r (D) Earth wire and the (B) Live wire is disconnected nain switch of the house Magnetism in material (A) Electrons at rest (B) Circular motion of (C) Protons at rest (D) All neutrons at res (B) Magnetism is caused due cles. The fuse in our domes when there is a high (A) Inductance	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off Is is due to electrons t (SSC CPO SI 2006) to circular motion of charged tic electric circuit melts rise in (B) Current	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movemer flows in a metal wire. 76. Which of the heat but a back (A) Celluloid (C) Asbestos Ans. (D) Exp: Mica is good correlectricity. 77. Which of the decreasing co (A) Copper, Ala (B) Aluminium (C) Copper, Sil (D) Silver, Cop	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) Inductor of heat and bad conductor of solution of heat and bad conductor of inductivity? uminium, Steel, Silver In, Silver, Copper, Steel liver, Aluminium, Steel liper, Aluminium, Steel (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVLE 2002)
Ans Exp. 69. I	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the end (C) Live wire and the end (D) Earth wire and the end (D) Earth wire and the end (E) Live wire is disconnected that is switch of the house end (A) Electrons at rest (B) Circular motion of (C) Protons at rest (D) All neutrons at rest (D) All neutrons at rest (E) Magnetism is caused due coles. The fuse in our domes when there is a high (A) Inductance (C) Resistance	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off ls is due to electrons (SSC CPO SI 2006) to circular motion of charged tic electric circuit melts rise in (B) Current (D) Capacitance	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement of the intervence of	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) Inductor of heat and bad conductor of following is arranged in order of inductivity? uminium, Steel, Silver In, Silver, Copper, Steel liver, Aluminium, Steel oper, Aluminium, Steel
Ans Exp. 69. If Ans Exp. part: 70. 7	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the etc. (C) Live wire and the etc. (D) Earth wire and the etc. (E) Live wire is disconnected and switch of the house for t	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off ls is due to electrons (SSC CPO SI 2006) to circular motion of charged tic electric circuit melts rise in (B) Current (D) Capacitance (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2009)	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movemer flows in a metal wire. 76. Which of the heat but a back (A) Celluloid (C) Asbestos Ans. (D) Exp: Mica is good correlectricity. 77. Which of the decreasing co (A) Copper, Alm (B) Aluminium (C) Copper, Sill (D) Silver, Cop Ans. (D) Exp: Same as explain 78. If a copper will length, its reserved.	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) Inductor of heat and bad conductor of following is arranged in order of inductivity? uminium, Steel, Silver In, Silver, Copper, Steel liver, Aluminium, Steel liver, Aluminium, Steel Uper, Aluminium, S
Ans Exp. parti 70. 7	When the main switch disconnects the (A) Live wire only (B) Live wire and the etc. (C) Live wire and the etc. (D) Earth wire and the etc. (B) Live wire is disconnected main switch of the house formulated and the etc. (A) Electrons at rest. (B) Circular motion of (C) Protons at rest. (D) All neutrons at rest. (D) All neutrons at rest. (D) All neutrons at rest. (E) Magnetism is caused due coles. Che fuse in our domes when there is a high. (A) Inductance. (C) Resistance. (B) The amount of heat produce of current flowing in a contract of the contract of t	earth wire neutral wire neutral wire (SSC TAX ASSISTANT 2005) from the neutral wire when is put off ls is due to electrons (SSC CPO SI 2006) to circular motion of charged tic electric circuit melts rise in (B) Current (D) Capacitance	flow of- (A) Electrons (C) Ions Ans (A) Exp: Due to movement of the intervence of	(B) Protons (D) Holes (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 1999) ent of free electrons electric current following is a good conductor of d conductor of electricity? (B) Rubber (D) Mica (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL 2002) Inductor of heat and bad conductor of following is arranged in order of inductivity? uminium, Steel, Silver In, Silver, Copper, Steel liver, Aluminium, Steel liver, Aluminium, Steel Uper, Aluminium, S

Exp: Resistance, R =

When length is doubled l = 21 as resistance is directly proportional to length, resistance will also become double.

79. A device which is used to limit the current in an electrical circuit is called a

- (A) Grid
- (B) Fuse
- (C) Hub
- (D) Conductor

Ans. (B)

Exp: Fuse wire is used to limit the flow of electrical current in a circuit. Fuse wire has very low melting point and high resistance.

The earth-wire of a cable is connected to

- (A) The outer metallic body of the appliance
- (B) The fuse of the appliance
- (C) The filament of the appliance
- (D) Short circuit of the appliance

Ans. (B) (SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL PRE. 2006)

Exp: The earth wire is connected to the fuse wire of appliance to prevent the electric shock making the appliance safe

81. The metal whose electrical conductivity is more, is

- (A) Copper
- (B) Aluminium
- (C) Silver
- (D) Lead

Exp: Same as explained in Q. No. 25

82. Moving electric charge produces:

- (A) Magnetic field
- (B) Sound waves
- (C) Light rays
- (D) Heat waves

(SSC HIGHER SECONDARY LEVEL 2000)

Exp: Both magnetic field and electric field is produced due to moving electric charge.

Safety fuse wire used in domestic electrical appliances is made of metal of low

- (A) Resistance
- (B) Melting point
- (C) Specific gravity
- (D) Conductance

Ans. (B) (SSC STENOGRAPHER GRADE 2011)

Exp: Same as explained in Q. No. 51

84. A fuse wire is made of:

- (A) An alloy of tin and copper
- (B) An alloy of tin and lead
- (C) An alloy of tin and aluminium
- (D) An alloy of nickel and chrominum

(SSC 10+2, DEO & LDC 2011)

Exp: Fuse wire is made up of an alloy of Tin and Lead. It is used to limit the flow of electric current in as circuit.

85. A transformer works with

- (A) Alternating current only
- (B) Direct current only
- (C) Both AC and DC (D) Any signal

(SSC (10+2), DEO & LDC 2011)

Exp: Transformer works with alternating current only. It does not work with direct current__ _ _ _ _

86. Which of the following is a good conductor of heat

- (A) Mica
- (B) Asbestos
- (C) Celluloid
- (D) Paraffin wax

Ans. (A)

(SSC (10+2), DEO, LDC 2012)

Exp: Mica is good conductor of heat and bad conductor of electricity.

87. For which of the following substances, the resistance decreases with increases in temperature?

- (A) Pure silicon
- (B) Copper
- (C) Nichrome
- (D) Platinum

Ans. (C)

(SSC (10+2), DEO & LDC 2012)

Exp: Nichrome wire heats up when electricity is applied on it and its resistance decreases with increase in temperature.

88. Indicate the false statement about the resistance of wire

- (A) It depends on material of wire
- (B) It is directly proportional to the length of wire
- (C) It is directly proportional to the area of crosssection of wire
- (D) Resistance of metallic wire increases with increase in temperature

(SSC (10+2), DEO & LDC 2012)

Exp: Resistance R =
$$\frac{\rho l}{A}$$

Resistance is directly proportional to length of wire and inversely proportional to its cross sectional area.

89. 'Farad' is the unit of:

- (A) Capacitance
- (B) Inductance
- (C) Resistance
- (D) Conductance

Ans. (A)

(SSC GRADUATE LEVEL TIER-I 2013)

Exp: The SI unit of capacitance is Farad. It is named after English physicist Michael Faraday

90. Ohm's law is valid in case of

- (A) Semiconductor
- (B) Conductor
- (C) Superconductor
- (D) Insulator

(SSC (10+2) LEVEL DEO & LDC 2013)

Exp: Ohm's law is valid for conductors. According to ohm's law electric current is proportional to voltage and inversely proportional to resistance

91. A current carrying conductor is associated with

- (A) A magnetic field
- (B) An electric field
- (C) An electro-magnetic field
- (D) An electrostatic field

Ans. (A)

Exp: A current carrying conductor produces a magnetic field.

Super conductors are substances that

- (A) Offer minimum resistance to flow of electric current
- (B) Conduct electricity at low temperature
- (C) Conduct electricity at high temperature
- (D) Offer high resistance to the flow of electric current

https://t.me/sscexampreparationmaterial

(SSC CGL TIER-I 2014)

Join Telegram Channel **Exp:** Super conductors are the materials which conducts 99. Which of the following was the first theory of | electricity with almost no resistance. They have very high | super conductivity? conductivity. (A) Ginzburg landau theory 93. In a conductor (B) London theory (A) There is no conduction band (C) Resonating valence bond theory (B) The forbidden energy gap is very wide (D) Quantum field theory (C) The forbidden energy gap is very narrow Ans. (A) (SSC CPO SI, ASI 2016) (D) The valence band and the conduction band **Exp:** First theory of super conductivity was given by overlap each other Ginzburg landau. Ans. (D) (SSC CGL TIER-I 2013, 14) 100. A galvanometer can be converted into a Exp: In a conductor, the valence band and the condition voltmeter by connecting with it a band overlap eachother. (A) High resistance in parallel 94. A Fuse wire is characterised by (B) Low resistance on parallel (A) High resistance and low melting point (C) High resistance on series (B) High resistance and high melting point (D) Low resistance in series (C) Low resistance and high melting point (SSC CGL TIER-I (CBE) 2016) (D) Low resistance and low melting point **Exp:** Galvanometer can be converted into voltmeter by (SSC CGL TIER-I 2015) connecting it to high resistance in series. Exp: Same as explained in Q. No. 19 101. Which one of the following is an ohmic Unit of resistance is: conductor? (A) Volt²×ampere (B) Volt/ampere (A) Germanium (B) Silicon (D) Volt × ampere (C) Ampere/volt (C) Carbon (D) Silver (SSC CHSL (10+2) LDC, DEO & PA/SA 2015) Ans. (D) (SSC CGL TIER-I (CBE) 2016) **Exp:** The SI unit of resistance is ohm which is equal to volt **Exp:** Metals are ohmic conductors. All semi conductros × ampere. and insulators are non ohmic substances. 96. S.I. unit of magnetic flux is 102. Flemings "Left hand Rule" is associated with (A) Weber (B) Weber/m the effect of (D) Weber-m² (C) Weber/m² (A) Electric field on current (SSC CHSL (10+2) LDC, DEO & PA/SA 2015) Ans. (C) (B) Magnetic field on magnet **Exp:** The SI unit of magnetic flux is tesla which is equivalent (C) Electric field on magnet to Webers per square meter (D) Magnetic Field on current 97. To prevent damage from lightning, lightning conductors are used on tall structures. The (SSC CGL TIER-I (CBE) 2016) Exp: According to Fleming's left hand rule if a current lightning conductor carrying conductor is placed inside a magnetic field, a force (A) Should be made of a good conductor but can will act on a conductor and the direction of the force will be of any shape be perpendicular to the both the directions of current and (B) Should be in the form of a vertical rod magnetic field. (C) Can be of any shape 103. Electromagnet is constructed with which of (D) Should be made of a good conductor like the following? copper with sharp-pointed edges (A) Steel (B) Soft Iron (SSC (10+2) STENOGRAPHER 2016) Ans. (D) (D) Nickel (C) Aluminium **Exp:** The lightning conductor should be made of a good (SSC CGL TIER-I (CBE) 2016) conductor like copper with sharp-pointed edges. **Exp:** Electromagnet is made up of soft iron.

104. Copper wires are generally used for electrical power transmission instead of iron wire because:

- (A) Copper is cheaper than iron
- (B) Copper is lighter than iron
- (C) Copper is a better conductor of electricity than
- (D) Copper can take higher power than iron

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL TIER-I (CBE) 2016)

- The magnitude of current flowing between two end points of a conductor is proportional to the potential difference between them and is called as:
 - (A) Avogadro's law
- (B) Rault's law
- (C) Ohms law
- (D) Faraday's law

Ans. (C) (SSC CAPFs (CPO) SI & ASI 2016)

Exp: According to ohm's law, the current flowing between two points of a conductor is directly proportional to the potential difference between them.

Copper has high conductivi	es at domestic level because ty, high mechanical strength	to one kg metre squared	uctance is Henry. It is equivalent per second a squared per ampere
and is cost effective also.		square (kgm ² s ⁻² A ⁻²).	
105. The fuse in an elect	ric circuit is connected in	112. Unit of impedan	
(A) Series with neutr	al (B) Parallel to live	(A) Ohm	(B) Henry
(C) Parallel to neutra	d (D) Series with live	(C) Tesla	(D) Hertz
Ans. (D) (SSG	C MULTI-TASKING STAFF 2017)	Ans. (A)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)
Exp: Fuse electric circuit is with live wire	s always connected in series	of squares of resistance	qual to the square root of the sum and reactance of electric circuit. It
106. What is the unit of	of the physical quantity	is denoted by 'Z' and its	
"Magnetic field stre	gth''?	charged conduct	electrical charges reside in a
(A) Joule per meter	(B) Newton per meter	_	
(C) Kelvin per meter	(D) Ampere per meter	(A) At the core	. ,
Ans. (D)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)		on the nature of the body
Exp: The S.I unit of magnetic fie	eld strength is ampere per meter.	(D) On surface of	· ·
107. Which physical q 'siemens'?	uantity is measured in		(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) etors, electrical charges reside on
(A) Electric potential	(B) Electrical conductance		or because conductors have free splaced in electric field, electrons
(C) Magnetic flux	(D) Refractive index	move to the outer surface	
Ans. (B)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)		ance is to be decreased, then
Exp: Siemens is the SI un	it of electrical conductance.		sistances should be connected
	rmines how easily a current	in	
can flow through a conducted		(A) Series	(B) Parallel
108		(C) Mixed arrang	ement (D) None of these
	inction is equal to the total	Ans. (B)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)
current leaving the	-		ation, inverse of total resistance is
(A) Lenz's Law	(B) Hooke's Law		nverse of each individual resistance
(C) Ohm's Law	(D) Kirchhoff's First Law	1.	
Ans. (D)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)	$\frac{1}{R} = \frac{1}{R^1} + \frac{1}{R^2} + \frac{1}{R^3}$	
-	s also known as Kirchhoff's	= + +	i
	s law the total current entering Il current leaving the junction.	So, if the resistance is	to be decreased, than resistances
<u> </u>	states that the induced	should be connected in	
	roportional to the rate of	115. The material us	ed in electric heater is
	c flux linkage or rate of	(A) Tungsten	(B) Nichrome
cutting of magnetic	_	(C) Brass	(D) Steel
(A) Lenz's Law	(B) Hooke's Law	Ans. (B)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)
(C) Ohm's Law		·	n electric heaters and furnaces to
Ans. (D)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)	make heating elements.	
	tromagnetic Induction states		g the following components is
-	ic flux linked with a circuit	used as an ampl	
changes an induced emf is I		(A) Transformer	(B) Diode
110. What is the unit of a pacitance"?	the physical quantity "Ca-	(C) Capacitor	(D) Transistor
(A) Weber	(B) Farad	Ans. (D)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)
(C) Tesla	(D) Ohm	Exp: Transistors are us	sed as an amplifying agent. They
Ans. (B)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)	can also be used as swi	tching device.
	nce is Farad. It is named after	117. The complete fo	rm of 'IC' in electronics is
English physicist Michael Fa		(A) Internal circu	
111. What is the unit of "Inductance"?	of the physical quantity	` '	cuit (D) Inbuilt circuit (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)
(A) Weber	(B) Farad		in electronics is Integrated circuit.
(C) Henry	(D) Tesla	_	or microchip. It contains resistors,
Ans. (C)	(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)	capacitors and transisto	_
	(555 01102 1101-1 2010)		

Join Telegram Channel 118. Transformer is a device to convert Exp: An Ammeter is a measuring instrument used to measure the electric current in a circuit. Electric currents (A) D.C. to A.C. are measured in Amperes (A). (B) Low voltage D.C. into high voltage D.C. 124. When resistors are connected in series, then (C) Low voltage A.C. into high voltage A.C. net resistance (D) Mechanical energy into Electrical energy. Ans. (C) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) (a) Increases (b) Decreases Exp: Transformer is used to increase or decrease the (c) Remains same (d) None of these alternating current voltage. Ans. (A) (SSC CPO 2017) 119. Which one among the following components **Exp:** When two or more resistors are connected together can not be developed within a "integrated cirend-to-end in a single branch, the resistors are said to be cuit"? connected together in series. Resistors in series carry the (A) Diode (B) Triode same current, but the voltage across the individual resistor (C) Transformer (D) Transistor is not same, hence net resistance increases. (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Ans. (C) 125. What is the unit of resistance? **Exp:** Integrated circuit is device which consists of resistors, (a) Ohm (b) Farad transistors, capacitors etc. Hence, transformer cannot be (d) Weber (c) Henry developed within a "Integrated circuit". Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017) 120. Maxwell is the unit of which one of the **Exp:** The S.I. unit of resistance is ohm () or volt/Ampere. following? 1 ohm is defined as an electrical resistance between two (b) Permeability (a) Magnetic flux points of a conductor when a constant potential difference (c) Magnetic susceptibility of one volt is applied to points, produces a current of 1 (d) Intensity of magnetization ampere in the conductor. Ans. (A) (SSC CPO 2017) 126. What is the SI unit of electric current? **Exp:** Maxwell is the unit of Magnetic Flux. The unit name (a) Newton (b) Joule honours James clerk Maxwell who presented the unified (d) Watt (c) Ampere Theory of Electromagnetism. Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) 121. The force of attraction between an electron Exp: The S.I. unit of electric current is Ampere. It is denoted revolving around the nucleus and the nucleus by 'A'. 1 ampere is defined as the flow of electric charge across a surface at the rate of one coulomb per second. is a force? 127. Electric Motor converts energy to (a) Mechanical (b) Electric mechanical energy (c) Magnetic (d) Gravitational (a) Sound (b) Mechanical Ans. (B) (SSC CPO 2017) (c) Chemical (d) Electrical **Exp:** According to Coulomb's Law, the value of the Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2017) electrostatic force of interaction between two charges is Exp: An electric motor is an electrical machine that converts directly proportional to the scalar multiplication of the electrical energy into mechanical energy. Working of an | charges, and inversely proportional to the square of the | electric motor mainly depends upon the interaction of distance between them. magnetic field with current. 122. Which of the following elements has the highest 128. The force exerted by a magnet is an example electrical conductivity? (a) Copper (b) Silver (a) Non-contact force (b) Muscular force (c) Zinc (d) Lead (c) Contact force (d) Electrostatic force Ans. (B) (SSC CPO 2017) Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Electrical Conductivity is the measure of the amount of electrical current a material can carry or it's ability to carry a current. Electrical Conductivity is denoted by the symbol (and has S.I. units Siemens per meter (s/m). Increasing order of conductivity as follows-

Lead < Zinc < Copper < Silver.

123. What is measured by Ammeter?

- (a) Voltage
- (b) Electric Current
- (c) Resistance
- (d) Conductance

Ans. (B)

(SSC CPO 2017)

Rakesh Yadav Readers Publication Pvt. Ltd.

(b) Element

(SSC CGL 2017)

(d) Cells

Exp: The force which acts on object without coming

physically in contact with it is called non contact force. For

129. The coil wire in the electric room heater or

Exp: The element or heating elements converts electricity

into heat through the process of Joule heating. Electric

current passing through the elements encounters

electric cooking heater is called _

resistance, resulting into heating of the element.

example, the force exerted by a magnet.

(a) Circuit (c) Filament



Join Telegram Channel Chapter-10



Miscellaneous

MODERN PHYSICS

NOT Gate can be operated by-

- (A) Single diode
- (B) Two diodes
- (C) Single Resistor
- (D) Single Transistor

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL 2013)

Exp: NOT gate is a logic gate and referred as an inverter. It can be operated by only one transistor.

Silicon is a-

- (A) Semiconductor
- (B) Insulator
- (C) Conductor
- (D) Electric Resistor

(SSC MTS 2013)

Exp: Semiconductors have conductivity between conductors and insulators both silicon and Germanium can be used as semi-conductor.

What will be the effect on the resistance of a semiconductor on increasing its temperature?

- (A) Increase
- (B) Decrease
- (C) Unchanged
- (D) Increase-decrease

Ans. (B) (SSC MTS 2006) **Exp:** On increasing the temperature of semi conductor,

its resistivity decreases due to increase in free valance | electrons.

4. For which one of the following, 'Diodes' are generally used for?

- (A) Rectification
- (B) Amplification
- (C) Modulation
- (D) Filtration

Ans. (A)

(SSC CGL Tier-I 2016)

Exp: Generally diodes can be used as rectifiers. They allow current to pass in one direction but block in another direction.

5. What is the unit of the physical quantity, (Radioactive) Activity?

- (A) Radian
- (B) Becquerel
- (C) Steradian
- (D) Kelvin

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Exp: It refers to the number of decays per second from a sample of radioactive nuclei and is measured in becquerel.

Which of the following is used for regulated electric supply?

- (A) Zener diode
- (B) Junction diode
- (C) Gunn diode
- (D) Tunnel diode

Ans. (A) (SSC COMBINED GRADUATE 2002)

Exp: Zener diode is a silicon semiconductor which is used to regulate the electric supply. It allows current to flow in forward direction.

Radio activity is due to

- (A) Unstable nucleus (B) Stable nucleus
- (C) Stable electronic configuration
- (D) On Stable electronic configuration

(SSC COMBINED MATRIC LEVEL PRE. 2002)

Exp: Radioactive substances have unstable nuclei. To become stable it emits particles such as alpha, beta particles.

The width of depletion layer of a p-n junction 8.

- (A) Decreases with light doping
- (B) Increases with heavy doping
- (C) Is independent of applied voltage
- (D) Is increased under reverse bias

Ans. (D) (SSC CHSL 2010)

Exp: The width of p-n junction decreases under reverse bias as more electrons get free creating void pairs.

9. Curie is an unit of

- (A) Radioactivity
- (B) Energy of Gamma rays
- (C) Intensity of Gamma rays
- (D) Work function

Ans. (A)

(SSC CGL TIER-I (CBE) 2016)

Exp: Curie is the SI unit of Radioactivity. 1 curie is equal to 3.7×10^{10} decays per second.

10. Which one among the following components is used as an amplifying device?

- (A) Transformer
- (B) Diode
- (C) Capacitor
- (D) Transistor

(SSC CGL TIER-I (CBE) 2016)

Exp: Transistor is an amplifying device. It can also be used to switch electronic signals.

Where is a transistor most likely to be found?

- (A) Wrist watch
- (B) Fuse
- (C) Hearing aid
- (D) Fluorescent lamp

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL TIER-I (CBE) 2016)

Exp: Due to its small size and low power, transistor can be used in hearing aid. Transistors have replaced the requirement of batteries in hearing aids. Also they help in amplification of sound.

Which of the following is widely used in making semiconductor chips?

- (A) Radium
- (B) Sodium
- (C) Germanium
- (D) Sulphur

(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: Germanium is a semiconductor and it is widely used in making semiconductor chips. The pure element was commonly doped with arsenic, gallium or other elements and used as a transistor in thousands of electronic applications.

Instrument

13. Instrument used to measure the wind speed is: (A) Altimeter (B) Anemometer (C) Chronometer (D) Dogometer (SSC CPO 2003, Sec. Off. 2006) Ans. (B) Exp: Anemometer is an instrument which is used to measure the speed of the wind. Anemometer is used to measure: (A) Direction of wind (B) Speed of wind (D) Speed of wind and time (C) Pressure (SSC DEO 2008) Exp: Same as above 15. An instrument used to measure the density of milk is: (A) Glactometer (B) Lactometer (C) Calciometer (D) Polarimeter (SSC CHSL Exam, 2014) **Exp:** Lactometer is used to measure the density of milk. 16. Purity of Milk is measured by: (A) Hydrometer (B) Lactometer (C) Thermometer (D) Polarimeter (SSC MTS Exam, 2014) **Exp:** Hydrometer - Used to measure specific gravity of liquids. Lactometer - Used to measure purity of Milk Thermometer - Used to measure the temperature Polarimeter - Used to measure the angle of rotation caused by polarized light. 17. The insturment for measuring intensity of earthquakes is called (A) Ediograph (B) Pantagraph (C) Ergograph (D) Seismograph ___(SSC_Tax_Assistant 2006) Ans. (D) Exp: Seismograph is an instrument used to detect seismic waves. Earthquakes are caused by propagation of seismic waves. Bolometer is used to measure. (A) Frequency (B) Temperature (C) Velocity (D) Wavelength (SSC Tax Ass. In. Tax - 2009) **Exp:** Bolometer is used to measure the power of incident | electromagnetic radiation. With the power one can | determine frequency. The instrument used to see the distant objects on the Earth is (A) Terrestrial telescope (B) Astronomical telescope

20. An instrument used to measure humidity is:

- (A) Anemometer
- (B) Hygrometer
- (C) Thermometer
- (D) Pyrheliometer

(SSC CHSL 2011)

Exp: Anemometer - Used to measure the speed of wind Hygrometer - Used to measure humidity

Thermometer - Used to measure temperature

Pyrheliometer - Used to measure direct beam of solar

21. An instrument that records earthquakes is

- (A) Ergograph
- (B) Ediograph
- (C) Thermograph
- (D) Seismograph

Ans. (D)

(SSC Constable (GD) 2012)

Exp: Seismograph is an instrument used to detect seismic waves. Earthquakes are caused by Propagation of seismic waves.

22. Hydroscope is an instrument that shows changes in:

- (A) Sound under water (B) Atmospheric hunidity
- (C) Density of liquid
- (D) Elevation of land

(SSC CAPFs (CPO) SI & ASI, - 2016) **Exp:** Hydroscope is used to see below the surface of water.

Sextant is an instrument used in which of the following?

- (A) Gynaecology
- (B) Navigation
- (C) Birth control
- (D) Medical treatment

(SSC CGL Tier-I 2016) Ans. (B)

Exp: Sextant is an instrument used for measuring the angular distances between objects and used in navigation,

Device used for the detection and measurement of all types of radiation (Alpha, Beta and Gamma)

- (A) Geiger counter
- (B) Polarimeter
- (C) Calorimeter
- (D) Radiometer

Ans. (A)

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Exp: Geiger counter is used to measure and detect the radiation of all types (Alpha, Beta and Gamma)

25. Instrument for measuring time is called

- (A) Diagometer
- (B) Anemometer
- (C) Durometer
- (D) Chronometer

Ans. (D)

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Exp: Chronometer - Used to measure time

Anemometer - Used to measure the wind speed

Diagometer - It is a sort of electroscope

Durometer - Used for testing the hardness of various plastics and rubber.

Meter in a vehicle that calculates distance covered by the vehicle is called _

- (A) Speedometer
- (B) Odometer
- (C) Thermometer
- (D) Kilometre

(SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (B) Exp: An odometer is an instrument for measuring the distance travelled by wheeled vehicle, such as car or bicycle etc.

objects on earth.

(C) compound microscope

Exp: Terrestrial telescope is used to see the distant

(D) Simple microscope

(SSC I.T.C- 20009)

Inventions & Discoveries

27. Who Invented Neon Lamp? (A) Vint Cerf (B) David Chaum (C) Georges Claude (D) Josephine Cochrane (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Exp: In 1902, Georges Claude, invented the Neon lamp. Georges Claude was a French chemical engineer. Who Invented water turbine? (B) Adolf Gaston Eugen Fick (A) Enrico Fermi (C) Sandford Fleming (D) Benoit Fourneyron (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) **Exp:** Benoit Fourneyron, in 1826 developed water turbine. Who Invented Electric Stove? (A) Lloyd Groff Copeman (B) Bartolomeo Cristofori (C) Leonardo da Vinci (D) Philip Diehl (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Ans. (A) Exp: In 1892, Lloyd Groff Copeman invented electric stove. Electric stove converts electricity into heat. 30. Electric tram was invented by? (A) Fyodor Pirotsky (B) Arthur Pitney (C) Firtz Pfleumer (D) Stephen Perry (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Ans. (A) Exp: Electric tram was invented by Fyodor Pirotsky in 1880. A tram is a type of train which is normally powered by electricity. 31. Electric chair was invented by (A) Alfred P. Southwich (B) Isaac Singer (C) Murasaki Shikibu (D) Hanaoka Seish? (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) **Exp:** In 1881, Alfred. P. South wick invented electric chair. Electric chair is used in USA as an option for execution. 32. Who invented Rocket? (A) Rich K Goyle (B) E M Forster (C) Robert Goddard (D) James Anderson Ans. (C) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) **Exp:** In 1926, American Robert Goddard invented rocket. A Rocket is a aircraft which obtains thrust from its engine. Who invented the contact lens? (A) Enrico Fermi (B) Adolf Gaston Eugen Fick (C) Sandford Fleming (D) Benoit Fourneyron (SSC CHSL 2016) **Exp:** German ophthalmologist Adolf Gaston Eugene Fick invented contact lens in 1888. Who established the foundations of the Quantum theory? (A) Max Planck (B) Mark Nicholas

35. Who Invented the nuclear reactor?

- (A) Enrico Fermi
- (B) Adolf Gaston Eugen Fick
- (C) Sandford Fleming
- (D) Benoit Fourneyron

Ans. (A) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Exp: The first patent on nuclear reactor was published by 'Enrico Fermi' in 1955. Nuclear reactors are used to generate power.

Who invented the Lightning Rod in 1749?

- (A) Benjamin Franklin(B) Nikola Tesla
- (C) Eli Whitney
- (D) George Washington

Ans. (A) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Exp: In 1749, heightening rod was invented by Benjamin franklin. A lightening rod is a building safety device used for preventing the buildings from lightening.

Who invented the vacuum pump?

- (A) Otto von Guericke
- (B) Cai Lun
- (C) Melitta Bentz
- (D) William Henry Fox Talbot

(SSC CGL 2017) Exp: The vacuum pump was invented by Otto von Guericke

(1602-1686) in the series of experiments on the production and effects of a vacuum.

Who discovered television?

- (A) Michael Faraday
- (B) Joseph Henry
- (C) Abbe Caselli
- (D) John Baird

Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2017) Exp: John Baird discovered television in 1925.

39. Who invented Dynamite?

- (A) JB Dunlop
- (B) Alfred Nobel
- (C) James Simons
- (D) Peter Hargreaves

Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Dynamite is an explosive made of nitroglycerin, sorbents (such as powdered shells/clay) and stabilizers. It was invented by swedish chemist and engineer Alfred Nobel in 1867.

40. Which of the following was invented by Sir **Humphry Davy?**

- (A) Safety Pin
- (B) Steam Engine
- (C) Safety Lamp
- (D) X-Rays

Ans. (C)

(SSC CGL 2017) Exp: Safety lamp (also known as Davy Lamp) was invented

by sir Humphry Davy in 1815. It consists of a wick lamp with the flame enclosed into a mesh screen.

Who invented Pentium Chip?

- (A) C. Kumar Patel
- (B) Tom Gunter
- (C) Vince Emery
- (D) Vinod Dham

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Vinod Dham invented Pentium Chip. He is popularly known as 'Father of the Pentium Chip' for his contribution to the development of the highly successful Pentium processor of Intel Co.

Exp: Max Planck propounded the theory of Quantum

(C) Albert Einstein

(D) Alfred Hitchcock

(SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016)

Join Telegram Channel 42. Who developed the theory of relativity? Exp: Velcro is a brand of hook and loop. It was invented by George de mistral in 1940. (A) Issac Newton (B) Charles Darwin 50. Who invented the waterproof raincoat? (C) Marie Curie (D) Albert Einstein (A) Robert Hooke (B) Cai Lun (SSC CGL 2017) (C) Charles Macintosh (D) William Harvey **Exp:** The theory of relativity was developed by Albert (SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (C) Einstein in 1905. The theory of relativity is also known Exp: Waterproof raincoat was invented by Charles as 'Special Theory of Relativity'. Macintosh in 1824. He designed one of the first waterproof 43. Who invented radar? fabrics by rubberizing sheets. (A) Fred Morrison Who discovered Neon? (B) A. H. Taylor and Leo C. Young (A) Robert Noyce (B) Enrico Fermi (C) Van Tassel (D) W. K. Roentgen (C) Morris W. Travers and William Ramsay (SSC CGL 2017) (D) Antonio de Ulloa and Charles Wood **Exp:** A.H. Taylor and Leo C. Young invented Radar in 1937. Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) 44. Who discovered the colour photography? Exp: Neon was discovered by William Ramsay, a Scottish (A) Robert Noyce (B) Enrico Fermi Chemist and Morris M. Travers, an English chemist in 1898. Neon was discovered through the study of liqified air. (C) John Logie Baird (D) James Clerk Maxwell Who discovered electricity and invented the Ans. (D) (SSC CGL 2017) lightning rod and bifocals? Exp: The colour photography was discovered by James Clerk (A) Kirkpatrick Macmillan | Maxwell in 1855. The first demonstration of colour photography | (B) Benjamin Franklin by three colour method was suggested by him in 1855. (C) William Henry Fox Talbot Who invented the electric tram? (D) Sir Alexander Fleming (A) James Cook (B) William Harvey (SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (B) (C) Fyodor Pirotsky (D) Robert Boyles **Exp:** Electricity, lightning rod and bifocals were first Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) invented by Benjamin Franklin in Pennsylvania in 1749. Exp: Electric tram was invented by Fyodor Pirotsky in 1880. 53. Who invented the hot air balloon? The world's first electric tram line was operated in (A) Montgolfier brothers (B) Wright brothers sestroretsk near saint petersburg, Russia. (C) Lisitsyn brothers (D) Walton brothers Who discovered Uranus? Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017) (A) Sir Isaac Newton Exp: Hot air balloon was invented by Montgolfier brothers (B) William Henry Fox Talbot on 21st November 1783 in Paris. (C) William Herschel (D) Nicolaus Copernicus Who invented the thermos flask? Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) (A) Ray Tomlinson (B) Tim Berners-Lee Exp: The planet Uranus was discovered by William (C) William Cullen (D) James Dewar Herschel on 13th march, 1781. (SSC CGL 2017) 47. Who invented Space Pen? Exp: Thermos flask was invented by Scottish scientist (A) Paul C. Fisher (B) Rudolf Diesel Sir James Dewar in 1892. (C) Wright Brothers (D) Alexander Fleming Pressure Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2017) Which of the following is used to measure the 55. **Exp:** The space pen was invented by Paul C. Fisher. The pressure? space pen (also known as fisher space pen) is a ball point (A) Hydrometer (B) Aneroid Barometer pen which works with thixotropic ink and a pressurized ink cartridge. It can write on almost any substance ranging (C) Anemomenter (D) Thermometer from butter to steel. It is also known as zero gravity pen. Ans. (B) [SSC CHSL- 2015] Who discovered Photon? **Exp:** Aneroid barometer is used to measure the atmospheric pressure. Aneroid barometer does not use any fluids (A) George Crum (B) Albert Einstein (C) Henry Cavendish (D) Humphry Davy If a barometer is placed in a ball Jar and air from it removed slowly then Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2017) (A) Level of Mercury increases **Exp:** Photon was discovered by Albert Einstein in 1926. A (B) Level of Mercury decreases Photon is a mass less stable particle with two possible polarization states. It does not have any electric charge. (C) Level of Mercury remains un changed 49. Who invented Velcro? (D) Ball Jar burst (A) Thomas Edison (B) William Harvey

664 Physics

(C) George de Mestral (D) Robert Boyles

Ans. (C)

Rakesh Yadav Readers Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Exp: If a barometer is placed in a ball jar and air is

removed from it then level of mercury rises in barometer

(SSC CGL 2017)

57. It is easy to burst a gas filed balloon with a needle than nail because-

- (A) Needle exerts more presure than nail on the balloon.
- (B) Nail exert more pressure than needle on the balloon.
- (C) Gas is reactive with needle.
- (D) Nail is more longer than needle.

Ans. (A)

[SSC CGL 2015]

Exp: Needle exerts more pressure than nail on the balloon because needle have less cross sectional area and pressure is inversely proportional to the cross-sectional area.

58. Cooking of Rice is Harder-

- (A) Top of Mountains
- (B) Bottom of sea
- (C) Under the mine
- (D) Same at every where

Ans. (A)

[SSC Tax. Asst. 2009]

Exp: On top of the mountains atmospheric pressure is lower than plains. Due to less pressure, boiling point of water also decreases and water boils below its boiling point. Due to this food/rice gets cooked at lower than 100°C. Hence Cooking rice/food on mountain is harder.

59. Water boils at low temperature on mountains because-

- (A) There is cooling on Mountains.
- (B) Amount of Carbon dioxide is less at mountaions.
- (C) Atmospheric pressure is low at mountains.
- (D) Deficiency of oxygen.

Ans. (C)

[SSC DEO 2009]

Exp: Same as above

60. Pressure cooker reduces the time required for the cooking because-

- (A) Boiling point of water increases inside cooker.
- (B) Boiling point of water decreasses inside cooker.
- (C) High pressure makes soft the food.
- (D) Heat energy distributed equally.

Ans. (A

[SSC MTS 2014]

Exp: In pressure cooker, due to increased pressure, boiling point of water also increases and food boils at higher temperature and requires less time to cook.

Rice is cooked more quickly in a perssure cooker beacuse:

- (A) Water boils at Higher temperature
- (B) Less quantity of water is used
- (C) It is covered
- (D) None of these

Ans. (A)

Exp: Same as above

62. To calculate the pressure exerted by Liquid at the bottom of container, which of the following is not required?

- (A) Height of Liquid column
- (B) Surface area of bottom of container
- (C) Density of Liquid
- (D) Acceleration due to gravity at the bottom of container

Ans. (B)

[SSC CHSL 2011]

Exp: Pressure exerted by liquid at the bottom of the container can be calculated by P = gh

Where = = density of liquid

h = height of liquid in container

g = acceleration due to gravity

63. 1 Bar is equal to:

- (A) 10^3 pa
- (B) 100 pa
- (C) 10⁵ pa
- (D) 10⁴ pa

Ans. (C)

[SSC MTS 2013]

Exp: 1 Bar is equal to 10⁵ Pascal. Bar is the metric unit of pressure while Pascal is the SI unit of pressure.

64. A real gas can act as an ideal gas under

- (A) High pressure and low temperature
- (B) Low pressure and high temperature
- (C) High pressure and high temperature
- (D) Low pressure and low temperature

.s. (B)

[SSC CGL 2014

Exp: A real gas acts as an ideal gas in low pressure and high temperature.

65. The boiling point of water depends upon the

- (A) Atmospheric pressure
- (B) Volume
- (C) Density
- (D) Mass

Ans. (A)

[SSC CGL 2016]

Exp: The boiling point of any liquid depends on atmospheric pressure, vapor pressure of liquid and temperature of liquid.

66. At hill stations, the boiling point of water will be

- (A) Same as at sea level
- (B) Less than that at sea level
- (C) More than that at sea level
- (D) Equal to the melting point of ice

ns. (B) [SSC CGL 2016]

Exp: On top of the mountains atmospheric pressure is lower than plains. Due to less pressure, boiling point of water also decreases and water boils below its boiling point. Due to this food/rice gets cooked at lower than 100°C. Hence Cooking rice/food on mountain is harder.

67. Vegetables are cooked in lesser time by adding a pinch of salt while cooking beause

- (A) Boiling point of water increases
- (B) Latent heat of vaporization of water decreases
- (C) Latent heat of vaporization of water increases
- (D) Boiling point of water decreases.

Ans. (A)

[SSC MTS 2017]

Exp: Adding salt to vegetables while cooking increases the boiling point of water which inturn reduces the cooking time.

68. Hydraulic brakes used in automatic vehicles is direct virtual application of which law?

- (A) Pascal's law
- (B) Archemedes' principle
- (C) Newton's law
- (D) Boyle's law

Ans. (A)

(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: Hydraulic brakes are based on the principle of pascal's (C) High temperature, low pressure law. It states that if there is a change occurring in pressure (D) High temperature, high presure at any point in a confined fluid. It will transmit throughout Ans. (B) [SSC Section Officer 2008] the fluid and same change will occur everywhere. **Exp:** The density of a gas is maximum at low temperature Which law/principle states that when a body is and high pressure immersed fully or partially in a fluid, it Specific gravity is defined as the ratio of experiences an upward force that is equal to (A) Denity of the substance to the density of water the weight of the fluid displaced by it? (B) Density of the substance to the density of (A) Boyle's law (B) Charles law water at 0°C (C) Archimedes principle (D) Pascal's law (C) Density of water at 4°C to the density of the (SSC CPO 2017) substance **Exp:** According to Archimedes principle:- When a body is immerssed in a fluid it experiences an upward force that (D) Density of the substance to the density of is equal to the weight of the fluid displaced by it. water at 4°C 70. What is the SI unit of pressure? Ans. (D) (SSC MTS- 2011) **Exp:** The specific density of a substance is defined as (B) Weber (A) Newton the ratio of density of the substance to the density of (C) Pascal (D) Henry Ans. (C) (SSC CGL 2017) The density of water is 1 g/cc. This is strictly **Exp:** The S.I. unit of pressure is Pascal (Newton per metre valid at square, symbol Pa). It is named after Blaise Pascal. (A) 0°C (B) 4°C $\frac{\text{force}}{\text{area}} = \frac{1 \text{ newton}}{1 \text{ m}^2} \text{ or Pascal.}$ Pressure = (C) 25°C (D) 100°C Ans. (B) [SSC Graduate Level 2013] 71. On which principle does the hydraulic lift **Exp:** At 4°C water has the maximum density. works? 77. if ice floating on water in a vessel melts, the (A) Newton's law (B) Pascal's law water level in the vessel (C) Archimedes's law (D) Joule's law (B) Does not change (A) Increases Ans. (B) (SSC CGL 2017) (C) First increases before decrasing **Exp:** Hydraulic lifts are based on the principle of Pascal's (D) Decreases Law. It states that if there is a change occurring in pressure Ans. (B) [SSC CHSL 2017] at any point in a confined fluid. It will transmit throughout Exp: When ice floating on water melts, the water level the fluid and same change will occur everywhere. does not increase or decrease, it remains the same 72. For which of the following game, players 78. What is the unit of relative density? must have the knowledge of Pascal's law? (A) Kg/m(B) Kg/m² (A) Climbing (B) Paragliding (C) Kg/m^3 (D) It has no unit (C) Rafting (D) Scuba diving Ans. (D) [SSC CHSL - 2016] (SSC CGL 2017) Ans. (D) Exp: Relative density has no unit as it is the ratio of Exp: Pascal's Law states that if there is a change occuring in density of substance and density of water pressure at any point in a confined fluid. It will transmit 79. Which among the following has the maximum throughout the fluid and same change will occur everywhere. density? DENSITY (A) Water (B) Ice 73. When the barometer reading dips suddenly, it (C) Ethylene (D) Acetone is an indication of Ans. (A) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) (A) Bot weather (B) Calm weather **Exp:** Density of water = 1000 kg/m^3 (C) Storm (D) dry weather Density of Ice = 917 kg/m³ Ans. (C) [SSC Sub-Ins. 2004] Density of Ethylene = 1.18 kg/m³ **Exp:** When barometer dips suddenly, it indicates the Density of Acetone = 784 kg/m³ storm like condition in weather 80. Which of the following quantities does not have 74. The density of a gas is maxium at any unit? (A) Low temperature, low pressure (A) Speed (B) Density (B) Low temperature, high pressure (C) Relative Density (D) Acceleration

Ans. (C)

(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: Relative Density is the ratio of the density of a material to the density of a reference material. As it is a ratio, it does not have any unit

HUMIDITY

81. Humidity is measured by

(A) Hydrometer

(B) Hygrometer

(C) Pyrometer

(D) Lactometer

Ans. (B)

[SSC MTS 2013]

Exp: Hygrometer is used to measure the humidity

82. Amount of water vapour in the atmosphere is measured in terms of

(A) Humidity

(B) Droplets

(C) Smog

(D) All of the above

Ans. (A) [SSC Assistant Grade-II]

Exp: Humidity is the amount of water vapour present in the atmosphere. It can be measured in absolute terms and relative terms.

MISCELLANEOUS

83. A wheel barrow is an Example of:

(A) 1st Class lever

(B) 2nd class lever

(C) Pully

(D) 3rd class lever

Ans. (B) (SSC MTS Exam, 2014)

Exp: A wheel barrow is an example of second class lever. In second class lever fulcrum at one end, the load is in the middle and the effort is at the other end.

84. Lubricant oil is used in vehicle to:

- (A) For combustion fuel
- (B) To make flow steramline
- (C) To incease the firiction
- (D) To decrease the friction

Ans. (D) (SSC Stn. 2005)

Exp: Lubricant oil is used to reduce friction between two moving surfaces.

85. While ascending a hill, the driver of the vehicle keep the gear ratio:

(A) Equal to one

(B) Less than one

- (C) Greater Than one
- (D) Either Greater or equal to one

Ans. (D) (SSC CSS Exm - 2014)

Exp: Gear ratio refers to the ratio of no. of teeths of the driven gear over driver gear. It is kept as greater than or equal to 1 while ascending a hill.

86. Flywheel is an important part of a steam engine because.

- (A) It gives strenght to engine
- (B) Accelerates the speed of engine
- (C) Helps the engine in keeping speed iuniform
- (D) Decreases the moment of inertia

Ans. (B)

(SSC (CGL)- 2014)

Exp: Flywheel is a device which is used to store rotational energy. Energy stored in a flywheel is proportional to its rotational speed.

87. Which of the following is an Example of cantilever beam?

- (A) Diving board
- (B) Bridge
- (C) See-Saw
- (D) Common Balance

Ans. (A)

(SSC Tax Asst. - 2009)

Exp: Cantilever beam is anchored or hinged at one end. Diving board is an example of cantilever beam.

88. A simple Machine

- (A) Cannot increase the force
- (B) Cannot increase the speed
- (C) Cannot increase the wrok
- (D) Cannot change the direction of applied force

Ans. (D) (SSC MTS exm. - 2014)

Exp: Simple machines use single force to make work easier. Pulley is an example of simple machine.

89. The working principle of a beam balance is the principle of:

- (A) Mass
- (B) Momentum
- (C) Couple
- (D) Moment

Ans. (D)

Exp: Beam balance works on the principle of moments (Torque). When torque on both the arms is balanced it comes to a stable state.

90. Electrostatic precipitator is used to control the pollution of:

- (A) Air
- (B) Water
- (C) Noise
- (D) Thermal

Ans. (A) (SSC ITC. 2004)

Exp: Electrostatic precipitator is device which is used to remove impurities from air. It is used to reduce the air pollution.

91. Knot is a measure of

- (A) The speed of ship
- (B) The curvature of spherical objects
- (C) Solar radiation
- (D) Intensity of earthquake shock

Ans. (A) (SSC Tax Ass. - 2005)

Exp: Knot is the unit of speed which is used to measure the speed of ships. It is equal to one nautical mile per hour.

92. Vehicle tyres are inflated properly

- (A) To ensure smooth running.
- (B) To allow the vehicle to take more load.
- (C) To avoid skidding and to minimise friction
- (D) To go fast and save fuel.

Ans. (A) (SSC Com. Mat. 1999)

Exp: In order to provide thermal insulation in a tyre, it is inflated which ensures smooth running.

93. A photostat machine works on: 100. Name the first Indian to go into Space. (A) Electrostatic image making (A) Vidyut Mishra (B) Kaplish Tripathi (B) Magnetic image making (C) Rakesh Sharma (D) Ish Kumar Vaidya (C) Thermal image making Ans. (C) (31 January Afternoon) (D) Thermal image making **Exp:** Rakesh Sharma became the first India to travel in Ans. (A) (SSC Combined Matric 2002) space. He is a former Indian Air Force Pilot. Exp: A Photostat machine works on principle of 101. What is the unit of the physical quantity "Jerk"? electrostatic image making. It uses electrostatic charge (B) Meter per second cube (A) Meter second to produce a copy. (C) Meter per second square 94. Flight Recorder is technically called: (D) Meter per second (A) Dark box (B) Blind box Ans. (B) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) (C) Black box (D) Altitude meter **Exp:** Jerk is the rate of change of acceleration with respect Ans. (C) (MTS 2011) to time. The SI unit of Jerk is metre per second cube. Exp: Flight recorder is also known as "black box". It is 102. The study of universe is known as_ used in aircrafts to record specific parameters which is (A) Cosmology (B) Astrology used to investigate the causes of accident of aircrafts. Super conductors are substance that: (C) Seismology (D) Limnology (A) Offer minimal resistance to flow of electric Ans. (A) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) **Exp:** Cosmology is the branch of astronomy which deals (B) Conduct electricity at low temperature with origin and evolution of origin. According to NASA (C) Conduct electricity at high temperature | cosmology is "the scientific study of large scale properties | (D) Offer high resistance to the flow of electric of the universe as whole". current 103. What is the study of Moon called? Ans. (A) (SSC CGL 2013) (A) Selenology **Exp:** Super conductors are materials which offers almost (B) Cosmology zero resistance and allows electric current to flow freely. (C) Iridology The abbreviation LHC stands for which machine? (D) Planetology (A) Light Heat Collider (B) Large Hadron Collider (C) Long Heavy Collider (D) Large High Collider (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) (SSC CHSL (10+2) LDC, DEO, & PA/SA - 2015) **Exp:** Selenology is the branch of astronomy which deals Exp: LHC stands for large Hadron Collider. It is a particle with the scientific study of moon. acceleration developed by CERN an European Agency. 104. One nanometer is equal to meters. 'Parsec' is the unit measurement of (A) 10 raised to the power (-4) (A) Density of stars (B) Astronomical distance (B) 10 raised to the power (-6) (C) Brightness of heavenly bodies (C) 10 raised to the power (-9) (D) Orbital velocity of giant stars (D) 10 raised to the power (-10)(SSC CGL Tier-I 2016) Ans. (C) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) **Exp:** Parsec is a unit of length which is used in astronomy **Exp:** One nanometer is equal to 10-9. It is the unit of to measure the distance between astronomical objects. length and commonly used in nano technology. Isaac Newton invented 105. First man to go into space was (B) Reflecting Telescope (A) Thermometer (C) Hydraulic Accumulator (A) Roald Amundsen (B) Reynalt Mayor (D) Transistor (C) Robert Peary (D) Major Yuri Gagarin Ans. (B) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) Ans. (D) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) **Exp:** Reflecting telescope was invented by Isaac Newton in **Exp:** Yuri Gagarin was the first man to travel into space. 1668. Reflecting telescopes are widely used by astronomers. He was the Russian soviet pilot. Name the first Indian who got Nobel Prize in 106. Mass of an object is a physics. (A) Physical Quantity (B) Fundamental Quantity (A) CK Naidu (B) Rangnath Mishra (C) Scalar Quantity (D) All options are correct (C) Amartya Sen (D) CV Raman Ans. (D) (SSC CPO 2017) Ans. (D) (SSC CHSL Tier-I 2016) **Exp:** Mass is defined as the amount of substance that **Exp:** CV Raman was the first Indian who got Nobel Prize in Physics for his work on scattering of light. This phenomenon an object has. It has no direction hence, it is physical, is also named after him and known as Raman effect. fundamental, scalar Quantity.

107. Match the following

Quantity

SI Unit

- 1. Frequency
- a. Ohm
- 2. Force
- b. Hertz
- 3. Resistance
- c. Newton
- (A) 1 b, 2 c, 3 a
- (B) 1 a, 2 c, 3 b
- (C) 1 c, 2 b, 3 a
- (D) 1 b, 2 a, 3 c

Ans. (A)

(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: S.I. Unit of frequency is hertz. S.I. Unit of force is Newton and S.I. unit of resistance is ohm.

108. Which is the most suitable unit for expressing nuclear radius?

- (A) Micron
- (B) Nanometer
- (C) Fermi
- (D) Angstrom

Ans. (C)

(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: The Fermi (1 fm= 10⁻¹⁵meter) is of the order of magnitude of the size of nucleons and nuclei so, it is more appropriate to describe sizes for nuclear phenomena. (The Fermi, Named after the nuclear physicist Enrico Fermi, and denoted as fm, Fm.)

109. Surface water of a lake is about to freeze. What will be the temperature (in °C) of water at the bottom of the lake?

(A) 0

(B) -1

(C) 1

(D) 4

Ans. (C

(SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: When surface water of a lake is about to freeze then the water at the bottom of the lake remains in liquid form. It does not freeze because the temperature of the water at the bottom of the lake is always greater thean 0°C.

110. What is the process of conversion from solid to gas is known as?

- (A) Fusion
- (B) Solidification
- (C) Sublimation
- (D) Condensation

Ans. (C) _____ (SSC CPO 2017)

Exp: Sublimation is the process of phase transition of a substance directly from the solid to the gas phase without passing through the intermediate liquid phase.

111. Which of the following is not a vector quantity?

- (A) Momentum
- (B) Displacement
- (C) Torque
- (D) Speed

Ans. (D)

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Speed being a scalar quantity is the rate at which an object covers a distance. Speed has only magnitude and no direction. Hence it is not a vector quantity.

112. Which of the following is not a vector quantity?

- (A) Acceleration
- (B) Electric current
- (C) Force
- (D) Velocity

Ans. (B)

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Electric current is the amount of charge that flows per second through a cross-sections of conductor. It has only magnitude and no direction. Hence it is a scalar quantity, not a vector quantity.

113. Which of the following pair is INCORRECT?

- I. Parsec Distance
- II. Barrel Liquid
- III. Light year Time
- (A) Only III
- (B) Only I and III
- (C) Only II
- (D) All are correct

Ans. (A)

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: A light year is defined as the distance that light travels in vacuum is one Julian year (365.25 days). The light-year is a unit of length used to express the astronomical distance, hence it is not used for time.

114. The substances which reduce friction are called

- (A) Irregularities
- (B) Lubricants
- (C) Adhesives
- (D) Viscous

Ans. (B

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Lubrication uses a substance (called Lubricant) which separates the solids from direct contact by creating a Lubricant layer. This layer must be easily sheared so that the friction is reduced.

115. The laws which govern the motion of planets are called ______.

- (A) Newton's Laws
- (B) Kepler's Laws
- (C) Avogadro's Laws
- (D) De Morgan's Laws

Ans. (B)

(SSC CGL 2017)

Exp: Kepler's laws of planetary motion, in astronomy and classical physics, describes the motion of the planets in the solar system. Johannes Kepler gave his first two laws in 1609 and third law in 1619.

అంచల